

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

(As introduced in the National Assembly as a section 76 Bill)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 3—2006]

ISBN 0 621 36163 1

No. of copies printed 1 800

BILL

To provide for the equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2006/07 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214 (1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1 5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue 15

CHAPTER 3**CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES***Part 1**Conditional allocations*

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities | |

*Part 2**Matters relating to specific Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation*

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 9. | Provincial Infrastructure Grant | |
| 10. | Gautrain Rapid Rail Link | 10 |
| 11. | Municipal Infrastructure Grant | |
| 12. | Municipal Capacity Building allocations | |
| 13. | Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy | |
| 14. | Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development | |

Part 3

15

General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 15. | Publication of allocations and frameworks | |
| 16. | Framework for Schedule 4 allocation | |
| 17. | Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions | |
| 18. | Withholding of allocation | 20 |
| 19. | Stopping of allocation | |
| 20. | Re-allocation after stopping of allocation | |
| 21. | Risk management in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation | |
| 22. | Unspent Schedule 5 or 6 allocation | |
| 23. | Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function | 25 |

CHAPTER 4**DUTIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICERS AND TREASURIES**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 24. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation | |
| 25. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation | 30 |
| 26. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation | |
| 27. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation | |
| 28. | Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets and allocations in terms of this Act | |
| 29. | Duties of provincial accounting officers and treasuries | 35 |
| 30. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07 | |

CHAPTER 5**DUTIES OF NATIONAL TREASURY, POWERS OF AUDITOR-GENERAL**

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|----|
| 31. | Duties of National Treasury | |
| 32. | Power of Auditor-General | 40 |

CHAPTER 6**MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|
| 33. | Payment schedule | |
| 34. | Amendment of payment schedule | |

35.	Transfers to low capacity municipalities	
36.	Transfers made in error	
37.	Allocations not listed in Schedules	
38.	Implementation of Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005	5
39.	Delayed implementation of changes to municipal or provincial boundaries	
40.	Preparations for next budget year	
41.	Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2007	

CHAPTER 7

GENERAL 10

42.	Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities	
43.	Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations	
44.	Unauthorised and irregular expenditure	
45.	Financial misconduct	15
46.	Delegations and assignments	
47.	Exemptions	
48.	Regulations	
49.	Repeal of laws	
50.	Short title and commencement	20

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question and—

“**budget year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2006 and ending on 31 March 2007;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation of Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of an allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 15;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July and ending on 30 June;

“**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2007 and ending on 31 March 2008;

“**payment schedule**” means a schedule, which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality for the financial year;

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

(c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

“**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 48;

“**primary bank account**”—

(a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the

- provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury, as the bank account into which allocations, other than the equitable share allocation and the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and
- (b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; 5
- “Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- “quarter”** means—
- (a) 1 April to 30 June;
- (b) 1 July to 30 September; 10
- (c) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (d) 1 January to 31 March;
- “receiving officer”**—
- (a) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation 15 or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (b) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published or any regulation or 20 determination made or instruction given under this Act;
- “transferring national officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation to a province or municipality or makes a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.
- (2) Any determination or instruction in terms of this Act must be in writing. 25

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
- (b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation 30 and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government;
- (c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period; 35
- (d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and
- (e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities.

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 40

Equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the budget year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 45
- (2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1.

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces 50

4. (1) Each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the budget year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.
- (2) Subject to section 38, an envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2008/09 55

financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) Each province's equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33. 5

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the budget year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 10

(3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers before the end of July, November and February in the budget year, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33. 15

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the budget year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 20

(2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the budget year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in column A of Schedule 1.

(3) The national government may appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to— 25

- (a) national departments;
- (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

CHAPTER 3 30

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the budget year from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 35

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; and
- (b) Schedule 5 specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces. 40

(2) Subject to section 38, an envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally, for the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 45

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the budget year from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; and 50

- (b) Schedule 6 specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities; and
- (c) Schedule 7 specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 5

(3) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette* required in terms of section 15, the share of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations referred to in subsections (1) and (2). 10

Part 2

Matters relating to specific Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation

Provincial Infrastructure Grant

9. (1) The Provincial Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from provincial budgets to enable provinces to address backlogs in provincial infrastructure. 15

(2) A province must ensure that its provincial departments responsible for education, health and roads—

- (a) are responsible for all capital and maintenance budgets and spending for those functions; 20
- (b) enter into, implement and manage service delivery agreements with national or provincial departments, national or public entities and any other organs of state, where such departments, entities or other organs of state manage or undertake construction or maintenance on their behalf; and 25
- (c) participate, together with the provincial department responsible for public works in the Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme facilitated by the National Treasury, unless the National Treasury exempts any such department from participation.

(3) A province, in allocating the Provincial Infrastructure Grant— 30

- (a) must take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial department to spend and manage infrastructure, based on the extent of any approved roll-overs in the 2005/06 financial year and any projected roll-overs in the 2006/07 financial year; and
- (b) may, where a receiving provincial department lacks capacity designate a percentage not exceeding one percent of the allocation for acquiring such capacity. 35

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link

10. (1) The transferring national officer must, in addition to the duties contemplated in sections 25 and 33, take appropriate steps to ensure that transfers are made timeously and in a manner that allows the province to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 40

(2) (a) The National Treasury must direct the establishment of a dedicated banking account configuration for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation, that may include a dedicated corporation of public deposits account. 45

(b) The Provincial Treasury must ensure that the account configuration referred to in paragraph (a) is in place and operational by no later than 1 May 2006.

(3) The transferring national officer must transfer the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation to the bank account designated for transfer in the account configuration referred to in subsection (2)(a). 50

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

11. (1) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from municipal budgets to enable municipalities to address backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services. 5

(2) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant—

- (a) must be transferred, directly to a category A, B or C municipality that has the powers and functions in terms of section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions; and
- (b) may be transferred via the relevant category C municipality to a category B municipality if— 10
 - (i) the allocation to the category B municipality is less than R2 million; or
 - (ii) the transferring national officer, in consultation with the National Treasury, identifies the category B municipality as not able to manage or administer the allocation. 15

(3) Allocations referred to in subsection (2)(b) must be listed as an allocation to the category B municipality in the publications referred to in section 15(1)(a).

(4) A municipality receiving the Municipal Infrastructure Grant must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2006/07 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act. 20

Municipal Capacity Building allocations

12. (1) Any transfer of an allocation aimed at developing and improving municipal systems and the capacity of municipalities to perform functions assigned to them, may only be made in terms of a framework determined by the national accounting officer responsible for local government, in consultation with the National Treasury. 25

(2) The framework contemplated in subsection (1) must take into account the capacity requirements for implementing the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, including integrated planning, performance management, financial management and budgeting considerations and the need to ensure that the capacity of a municipality is developed in measurable ways. 30

(3) The annual report of the department responsible for any capacity-building allocation must indicate the extent to which the capacity of any municipality was improved in measurable ways by that allocation.

Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy 35

13. (1) The transferring national officer, subsequent to the signing of a transfer agreement between the transferring national officer and the municipality for the transfer of water services assets, may with the written approval of the National Treasury adjust the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy allocation to a municipality to reflect— 40

- (a) the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred from the transferring national department to the municipality; and
- (b) the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries. 45

(2) Any adjustments contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*, within 120 days after granting approval for an adjustment.

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development 50

14. (1) The provincial accounting officer responsible for housing must—

- (a) facilitate applications for accreditation in terms of section 10 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997) from all municipalities identified by the transferring national officer in respect of each province; and

- (b) before 30 November 2006, consider the applications of the municipalities and inform their accounting officers of the granting or refusal of the application for accreditation.
- (2) (a) A municipality whose accreditation application was refused may lodge an objection to the refusal with the transferring national officer. 5
- (b) The transferring national officer must on receipt of an objection take all necessary steps to facilitate accreditation as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after the objection was received.
- (3) Accreditation granted in terms of subsection (1) must— 10
- (a) at least include—
- (i) authority to administer housing programmes, including the administration of all housing subsidy applications;
 - (ii) authority to grant subsidies and approve projects, subject to subsection (4), to be funded from uncommitted housing subsidy funds from the 2007/08 financial year; 15
 - (iii) an obligation to maintain compliance with the capacity and system requirements prescribed by the provincial accounting officer responsible for housing;
 - (iv) an obligation to provide reports on housing demand and delivery to the provincial accounting officer quarterly or at shorter intervals when 20 requested; and
 - (v) an obligation to provide information on the levying and collection of rental in respect of all municipal owned houses to the provincial accounting officer; and
- (b) be implemented progressively during the financial year. 25
- (4) An accredited municipality must, in exercising its authority in terms of subsection (3)(a)(ii)—
- (a) take into account any criteria for the prioritisation of projects as determined by the province;
 - (b) comply with national housing policies and programmes; and 30
 - (c) participate in housing programme forums established by the transferring national department.
- (5) Accreditation in terms of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), does not constitute an assignment for purposes of section 3 of the Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997 (Act No. 99 of 1997), section 35 of the Public Finance 35 Management Act and sections 9 and 10 of the Municipal Systems Act.

Part 3

General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation

Publication of allocations and frameworks

15. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect publish in 40 the *Gazette*—
- (a) the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation to local government; and
 - (b) the framework for each Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation.
- (2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette* any revisions or amendments 45 to the allocations or frameworks published in terms of subsection (1)(b) that is authorised by an adjustment budget.
- (3) (a) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsections (1)(b) or (2) to correct any error 50 or omission.
- (b) An amendment or revision takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*.

Framework for Schedule 4 allocation

16. The framework for a Schedule 4 allocation must be designed to promote comprehensive outputs for a programme or function funded or partially funded by the 55 allocation, and may not include any condition—
- (a) for a national department or any other organ of state, other than the relevant province or municipality, to approve specific projects or budgets; or
 - (b) requiring a report on spending or projects other than the reports required in terms of section 26 or as approved by the National Treasury. 60

Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

17. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 15.

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such allocation to any other entity for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless—

- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 15;
- (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment have been received; or
- (c) it is a transfer not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality, or advance payment, approved by the National Treasury on certification by the receiving officer that such transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and there are good reasons for the transfer or advance payment.

Withholding of allocation

18. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation or any portion of such allocation for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or
- (b) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the Health Professions Training and Development and National Tertiary services allocations may not be withheld in terms of this section.

(3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
 - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
 - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of its intention to withhold the allocation.

(4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.

(5) (a) The National Treasury may when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1) instruct or approve a request from that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will—

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or
- (ii) minimise the risk of under spending.

(b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury.

(c) The transferring national officer must comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by him or her in terms of paragraph (a).

Stopping of allocation

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer stop the transfer of—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 18(1) to a province or municipality on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with the provisions of this Act, or a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or

- (b) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation referred to in section 18(1) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year.
- (2) The National Treasury must when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—
- (a) comply with section 18(2)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.
- (3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.
- (4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments.
- (b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Re-allocation after stopping of allocation

- 20.** (1) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of section 19, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion or the full allocation that will be under spent be reallocated to one or more provinces or municipalities on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year.
- (2) The reallocation of a portion or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year referred to in subsection (1), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22(2)(a).

Risk management in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation

- 21.** (1) (a) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation of which the total value transferred to provinces or municipalities, exceeds R 1 billion for the budget year must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, determine a minimum set of risks that must be taken into account and mitigated by a receiving officer in respect of that allocation.
- (b) The internal audit plan of the receiving officer for the financial year must take into account the risks identified in paragraph (a) and any other major fiscal risks to the National Revenue Fund posed by poor implementation of legislative requirements.
- (2) A receiving officer of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1), or if requested by any other transferring national officer, must—
- (a) by 30 April 2006, submit a risk management plan that includes the internal audit plan referred to in subsection (1)(b) to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury; and
- (b) report as part of the quarterly performance report referred to in section 26(3)(b) all material issues and risks that arose in respect of the spending of the allocation and the measures taken to minimise the impact thereof.
- (3) The internal audit unit of the transferring national department must co-ordinate and co-operate with the internal audit units of the provincial departments and municipalities to whom it transfers an allocation.
- (4) The accounting officer of the transferring national department, the receiving provincial department and receiving municipality must regularly report to his or her audit committee on compliance with this section.
- (5) (a) Subsections (1)(b), (2)(a), (3) and (4) do not apply to municipalities for whom the implementation of sections 165 and 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act was delayed by the Minister under section 178 of that Act.
- (b) Despite paragraph (a), a municipality referred to in that paragraph that receives an allocation contemplated in subsection (1)(a), or if requested by any other transferring national officer, must—
- (i) by 30 April 2006, submit a risk management plan for the 2006/07 municipal financial year that takes into account the risks identified in subsection (1)(a) and any other major fiscal risks to the National Revenue Fund posed by poor enforcement of legislative requirements, to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury; and
- (ii) comply with subsection (2)(b).

Unspent Schedule 5 or 6 allocation

22. (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, that is not spent at the end of a financial year, including any interest earned thereon, reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove, to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. 5

(2) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality approve—

- (a) roll-overs from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and 10
- (b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseen and unavoidable over spending on its budget.

Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function

23. (1) No public entity may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity. 15

(2) (a) Subsection (1) does not apply to Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Minerals and Energy for the implementation of the National Electrification Programme. 20

(b) The Department of Minerals and Energy must ensure that Eskom Holdings Limited's implementation of the National Electrification Programme within a municipality is aligned with the Integrated Development Plan, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, of that municipality. 25

(c) Eskom Holdings Limited must within 30 days after the end of each month, report to the relevant municipality, the Department of Minerals and Energy and the National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of the National Electrification Programme. 30

CHAPTER 4

DUTIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICERS AND TREASURIES

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation

24. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 35

- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 33, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; 35
- (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system— 40
 - (i) is approved by the National Treasury; and
 - (ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; and
 - (iii) is in accordance with sections 16 and 26(2). 45
- (c) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year. 45

(2) Where more than one national department have responsibilities relating to a Schedule 4 allocation, the transferring national officer must co-ordinate the roles and responsibilities of such national departments and ensure those roles and responsibilities— 50

- (a) are exercised in a manner that does not duplicate its responsibilities as set out in subsection (1); and 55

- (b) do not impose any undue administrative burden on provinces or municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information.

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation

- 25.** (1) A transferring national officer must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect certify to the National Treasury that—
- (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial governments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
- (ii) any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;
- (iii) any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality have been approved prior to the start of the municipal financial year;
- (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been provided to the National Treasury;
- (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 33;
- (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and
- (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year.
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all information and documentation referred to in subsections (1)(a), (b) or (c) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer such allocation as instructed by the National Treasury, including as an unconditional allocation.
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality.
- (5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury, information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on—
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
- (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;
- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation; and
- (d) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.
- (6) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation

- 26.** (1) A receiving officer is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 15; and
- (b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation.
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—

- (i) indicates, or if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
- (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 5
- (b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer on spending against programmes; and
- (3) The receiving officer in a province must— 10
 - (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending against programmes; and
 - (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer. 15
- (4) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 20

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation

- 27. (1) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of an allocation transferred to—
 - (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; and 25
 - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant transferring national or provincial officer. 30
- (2) A report by a province in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
 - (a) the amount received by the province;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;
 - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation; 35
 - (d) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;
 - (e) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and 40
 - (f) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (3) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
 - (a) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;
 - (b) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act; 45
 - (c) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or the effect of such variations; and
 - (d) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine. 50
- (4) (a) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation.
- (b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation must at the end of each quarter submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 55
- (c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the reports referred to in paragraph (b).
- (5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance 60

in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer.

Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets and allocations in terms of this Act

28. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a category C municipality must, no later than 14 April 2006, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within its area of jurisdiction, its budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2006/07 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years. 5

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within its area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 10

(2) A category C municipality must strive to ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and transfer funds for infrastructure development, including funds that will replace the levies referred to in section 93(6) of the Municipal Structures Act, or the provision of services to the relevant category B municipalities, taking into account any indicative allocations for such municipalities as determined or published in the *Gazette* by the National Treasury, and may only retain and spend funds directly if— 15

(a) the category C municipality retained a power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 20

(b) a category B municipality in the opinion of the category C municipality has weak capacity and the national department for local government and National Treasury concur with that opinion.

(c) the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation to the category B municipality is transferred to the category C municipality in terms of section 11(3). 25

(3) A category C municipality must before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service consult the category B municipality on the project within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented and agree on which municipality is responsible for operational costs and collection of user fees. 30

(4) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be approved in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 35

(5) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer such funds to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer. 40

Duties of provincial treasuries

29. (1) The head of the department in the provincial treasury must ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the province—

(a) indicates or, if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded through Schedule 4 allocations in its Appropriation Bill or a schedule to its Appropriation Bill; and 45

(b) publishes the conditions and other information in respect of these allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs in its budget documents submitted to its legislature or the *Gazette*. 50

(2) The provincial treasury must in respect of allocations to municipalities other than allocations made in terms of this Act publish, with its annual budget and in the *Gazette*, not later than 14 April 2006—

(a) the allocation per municipality for every allocation made by the province to municipalities; and 55

(b) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in paragraph (a) in respect of each municipality, for the next financial year and the 2008/09 financial year.

(3) (a) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, make allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 60

(b) These allocations must be published in the *Gazette* before any transfers can be made, unless the allocations were published with its adjustments budget submitted to the provincial legislature.

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on— 5

- (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
- (c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and projections of actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations. 10

(5) The report contemplated in subsection (4) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07 15

30. (1) The 2006/07 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—

- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality; 20
- (b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality;
- (c) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and 25
- (d) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation, and whether the transferring department retained any portion of the allocation for that purpose.

(2) The 2006/07 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 30

- (a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;
- (b) indicate to what extent a province or municipality was monitored for compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework and the provisions of this Act; 35
- (c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and
- (d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.

(3) The 2006/07 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 40

- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
- (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and 45
- (c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.

(4) The 2006/07 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 50

- (a) indicate to what extent the province met the conditions, provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation, and complied with the provisions of this Act;
- (b) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; and 55
- (c) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) (a) The 2006/07 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(b) Municipalities for whom the implementation of section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act was delayed by the Minister under section 178 of that Act, must despite such delay, prepare annual performance reports in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act, by no later than 31 December 2006.

(6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years. 5

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES OF NATIONAL TREASURY, POWERS OF AUDITOR-GENERAL

Duties of National Treasury 10

31. (1) The National Treasury must within 14 days of this Act taking effect submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 36. 15

Powers of Auditor-General

32. (1) Without derogating from the powers and duties of the Auditor-General in terms of the Constitution and any other law, the Auditor-General may, in the audit of financial statements on the allocations set out in Chapter 3 or in a special report to be submitted to Parliament, report on— 20

- (a) the extent of compliance with this Act and frameworks published in terms of section 15 by transferring national officers and receiving officers; and
- (b) such other intergovernmental financial management matters as may be prescribed. 25

(2) The Auditor-General may, when conducting the audits of the provincial departments responsible for education, health, housing and roads, take appropriate measures to ensure consistency in the audit processes between provincial departments to promote comparability between the provincial departments and national departments responsible for the same functions. 30

CHAPTER 6

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment schedule

33. (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury. 35

(b) In determining the payment schedule the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces, and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 40

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account, or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it, which have not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule. 45

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be set-off against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government. 50

(b) Despite paragraph (a), when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution is taking place in a municipality, the National Treasury may after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local

government, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share contemplated in subsection (1), or a portion of it, be—

- (i) advanced to a municipality in terms of a financial recovery plan prepared in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of any portion which has not yet fallen due for transfer; and 5
 - (ii) transferred to a municipality via the province in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution, if the municipality is unable or unwilling to implement its financial recovery plan imposed in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10
- (c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be set-off against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule. 10
- (3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for Schedules 4, 5 and 6 allocations. 15
- (b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 14 April 2006. 15
- (c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b) the transferring national officer must—
- (i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer; 20
 - (ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation ensure that the payment schedule— 20
 - (aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and 25
 - (bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in subparagraph (aa) payable from the allocation; and 25
 - (ii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality. 25

Amendment of payment schedule 30

34. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must within three days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act.

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or financial under performance, amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to— 35

- (a) the head of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and 40
- (b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation. 40

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities, the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities and the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 45

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).

Transfers to low capacity municipalities

35. The national accounting officer responsible for local government, in respect of a category B municipality classified as a low capacity municipality by that accounting officer and the National Treasury, may with the concurrence of the National Treasury, determine that an allocation in terms of this Act or portion of such an allocation be transferred to the category C municipality, within whose area of jurisdiction the category B municipality is located, or to the relevant province, for purposes of the proper administration of the allocation. 50 55

Transfers made in error

36. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province in error is regarded as not legally due to the province for the purpose of its Revenue Fund.

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1), must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer. 5

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule. 10

(4) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a municipality, or a public entity in error, is regarded as not legally due to that municipality or public entity and must be recovered without delay by the responsible transferring national officer.

(5) The accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (4) be effected by set-off against transfers to the municipality concerned, which would otherwise become due in accordance with any payment schedule. 15

Allocations not listed in Schedules

37. (1) An allocation not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 may only be made in terms of section 6(3). 20

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality.

Implementation of Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005

38. (1) (a) Despite section 5 of the Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005 (Act No. 23 of 2005), a province (the releasing province) from which a particular area is relocated at the commencement of the Constitution Twelfth Amendment Act of 2005, must continue to spend its allocations for the 2006/07 financial year made in terms of this Act, in that particular area as if that area was not reallocated to another province (the receiving province), unless the affected provinces have entered into a written agreement provided for in section 5 of that Act or another agreement that ensures that the relocated area is not negatively affected. 25 30

(b) The transferring national officer of an allocation made in terms of this Act and the provincial treasury of the receiving province must monitor that the releasing province complies with paragraph (a); 35

(c) The provincial treasury of the releasing province must, at the request of the transferring national officer, the receiving province or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a).

(2) (a) The provisions of sections 18 and 19, with the necessary changes, apply where a releasing province fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c) in respect of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation. 40

(b) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of paragraph (a), after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving province.

(3) The National Treasury may after complying with the provisions of section 216(3) of the Constitution, reallocate a portion of the releasing province's equitable share allocation referred to in section 4 to the receiving province. 45

(4) (a) The allocations referred to in sections 4(2) and 7(2) are subject to adjustments necessitated by the implementation of the Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005 (Act No. 23 of 2005). 50

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must by 15 September 2006 inform the National Treasury of any adjustments to the allocations referred to in section 7(2) that must be reflected in the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year.

Delayed implementation of changes to municipal or provincial boundaries

39. Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any changes to the boundary of a province or municipality effected in terms of a power contained in any national or provincial legislation that impacts on the allocations made under this Act take effect at the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year only. 5

Preparations for next budget year

40. (1) (a) The receiving officer of a Provincial Infrastructure Grant must, by 31 July 2006, submit detailed five-year infrastructure budgets in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury. 10

(b) The five-year infrastructure budgets must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2008/07 financial year as set out in column B of Schedule 4.

(c) The provincial treasury must review the infrastructure budgets of all receiving officers and submit the co-ordinated budgets to the National Treasury by 31 August 2006, together with the provincial budget submission. 15

(d) The provincial treasury must ensure that the capital budgets of the receiving departments include allocation for project design and initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in 2007/08.

(2) The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant in a category C municipality, must, by 1 October 2006, certify to the National Treasury that its capital budget is co-ordinated with all category B municipalities located within that category C municipality. 20

(3) (a) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must, by 15 November 2006, submit to the National Treasury for approval the draft frameworks for the allocations set out in column B of Schedules 4, 5 or 6 in the format to be determined by the National Treasury. 25

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocation criteria included in the draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a) must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the draft frameworks. 30

(c) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation must, by 15 January 2007, submit to the National Treasury the allocation payable to each municipality in the next financial year.

(4) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct departments and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation, as it may determine, at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year. 35

Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2007

41. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2007, the National Treasury may, determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 40

CHAPTER 7

GENERAL 45

Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities

42. The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation, must disclose in its financial statements, the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received. 50

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations

43. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 5

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 10

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

Unauthorised and irregular expenditure 15

44. (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant:

- (a) a transfer prohibited in terms of section 17(2) of this Act; or
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account, or, in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account. 20

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

Financial misconduct

45. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct in terms of subsection (1). 30

Delegations and assignments

46. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 35

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and 40
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 45

Exemptions

47. (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national or provincial officer, exempt such officer in writing from complying with a provision of this Act, if the officer satisfies the National Treasury that—

- (a) the duty cannot be complied with at that stage; 50
- (b) the relevant allocation and framework are properly designed; and
- (c) the officer is taking steps to comply with the provisions of this Act.

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

- 48.** The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—
- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
 - (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 5

Repeal of laws

- 49.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2005 (Act No. 1 of 2005), is hereby repealed.
- (2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2005, does not affect any duty or 10 obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding.

Short title and commencement

- 50.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2006, and takes effect on 1 April 2006 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette* whichever is the later date. 15

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	303 914 040	331 396 759	361 393 252
Provincial	150 752 930	167 701 393	187 099 825
Local	18 057 940	20 075 620	22 774 767
TOTAL	472 724 910	519 173 772	571 267 844

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	24 642 653	27 188 826	30 091 474
Free State	9 595 367	10 566 691	11 665 775
Gauteng	23 361 686	26 071 807	29 189 980
KwaZulu-Natal	32 052 488	35 957 286	40 445 585
Limpopo	20 615 653	22 992 613	25 725 665
Mpumalanga	11 227 317	12 559 148	14 085 839
Northern Cape	3 451 507	3 790 085	4 174 210
North West	12 346 856	13 668 888	15 174 870
Western Cape	13 459 403	14 906 049	16 546 427
TOTAL	150 752 930	167 701 393	187 099 825

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	Nelson Mandela	487 471	559 509	634 872
B	EC101 Camdeboo	11 875	13 457	15 288
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	12 857	14 390	16 337
B	EC103 Ikwezi	4 985	5 451	6 169
B	EC104 Makana	22 243	25 209	28 635
B	EC105 Ndlambe	18 451	20 847	23 683
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	11 469	11 832	13 417
B	EC107 Baviaans	5 192	5 654	6 403
B	EC108 Kouga	16 313	18 354	20 897
B	EC109 Koukamma	9 478	10 357	11 765
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	41 735	48 266	54 344
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		154 597	173 816	196 938
B	EC121 Mbhashe	43 841	35 925	40 675
B	EC122 Mnquma	50 986	51 546	58 411
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 069	10 860	12 303
B	EC124 Amahlathi	28 417	31 199	35 349
B	EC125 Buffalo City	213 344	240 947	274 585
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	19 470	21 235	24 050
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	29 592	32 677	37 021
B	EC128 Nxuba	6 732	7 356	8 339
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	239 569	277 603	313 970
Total: Amatole Municipalities		642 018	709 348	804 704
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	13 033	14 657	16 647
B	EC132 Tsolwana	8 114	8 681	9 811
B	EC133 Inkwanca	5 769	6 198	7 016
B	EC134 Lukhanji	34 974	39 015	44 241
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	37 913	31 816	35 986
B	EC136 Emalahleni	22 609	23 459	26 546
B	EC137 Engcobo	26 902	21 660	24 523
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	11 369	12 320	13 967
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	120 018	136 275	154 660
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		280 703	294 081	333 398
B	EC141 Elundini	28 578	23 288	26 352
B	EC142 Senqu	27 650	29 856	33 841
B	EC143 Maletswai	7 493	7 981	9 052
B	EC144 Gariep	7 922	8 700	9 872
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	57 631	62 886	71 303
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		129 273	132 711	150 419
B	EC151 Mbizana	37 802	34 939	39 523
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	24 308	19 529	22 087
B	EC153 Qaukeni	41 215	34 047	38 536
B	EC154 Port St. Johns	25 726	20 770	23 490
B	EC155 Nyandeni	45 643	40 427	45 789
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	35 261	31 104	35 222
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	55 092	57 873	65 827
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	190 354	202 672	230 039
Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities		455 400	441 362	500 513
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	66 629	50 864	37 097
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	18 598	32 798	37 502
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	73 495	66 190	70 414
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		158 722	149 852	145 013
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		2 308 185	2 460 680	2 765 857

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
FREE STATE					
B	FS161	Letsemeng	16 455	18 635	21 169
B	FS162	Kopanong	28 863	33 381	37 926
B	FS163	Mohokare	16 658	18 892	21 447
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	7 158	7 144	8 040
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			69 133	78 052	88 583
B	FS171	Naledi	12 258	13 799	15 664
B	FS172	Mangaung	196 823	225 540	257 555
B	FS173	Mantsopa	21 851	24 870	28 246
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	91 518	106 391	119 854
Total: Motheo Municipalities			322 451	370 599	421 319
B	FS181	Masilonyana	27 178	30 447	34 581
B	FS182	Tokoloko	14 080	15 874	18 018
B	FS183	Tswelopele	19 863	22 478	25 524
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	143 647	166 141	189 403
B	FS185	Nala	44 769	51 633	58 649
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	53 531	63 198	71 257
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			303 067	349 770	397 432
B	FS191	Setsoto	53 830	61 681	70 061
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	42 599	48 881	55 542
B	FS193	Nketoana	25 302	28 780	32 676
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	109 268	123 778	140 738
B	FS195	Phumelela	18 130	20 420	23 181
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	38 853	37 955	42 867
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			287 982	321 495	365 065
B	FS201	Moqhaka	53 711	61 831	70 286
B	FS203	Ngwathe	50 453	58 402	66 321
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	32 095	37 149	42 399
B	FS205	Mafube	24 873	28 562	32 429
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	78 264	89 557	100 826
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			239 396	275 502	312 261
Total: Free State Municipalities			1 222 029	1 395 419	1 584 660

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		2006/07 Allocation	Column B	
			Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09	
GAUTENG				
A	Ekurhuleni	1 191 332	1 364 660	1 554 435
A	City of Johannesburg	2 252 848	2 554 033	2 902 371
A	City of Tshwane	1 002 650	1 095 231	1 245 871
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	12 036	13 182	15 034
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	29 080	32 677	37 259
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	14 987	17 537	19 754
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		56 103	63 397	72 047
B	GT421 Emfuleni	193 117	226 079	258 205
B	GT422 Midvaal	16 306	18 172	20 756
B	GT423 Lesedi	19 854	22 658	25 781
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	140 377	161 286	181 597
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		369 654	428 194	486 339
B	GT481 Mogale City	68 282	77 991	89 415
B	GT482 Randfontein	31 249	35 186	40 138
B	GT483 Westonaria	44 336	35 143	40 063
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	91 303	105 604	118 967
Total: West Rand Municipalities		235 169	253 924	288 583
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		5 107 755	5 759 440	6 549 646

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2007/08	2008/09	
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	eThekweni	1 133 276	1 300 383	1 480 339
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	14 893	11 343	12 832
B	KZ212 Umdoni	8 932	9 715	11 017
B	KZ213 Umzumbe	31 058	28 010	31 697
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	16 439	13 967	15 822
B	KZ215 Ezingolweni	10 490	8 271	9 368
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	29 551	33 331	37 982
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	90 521	103 392	117 226
Total: Ugu Municipalities		201 884	208 028	235 943
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	20 499	18 500	20 964
B	KZ222 uMngeni	12 061	13 201	15 035
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpozana	7 446	7 524	8 542
B	KZ224 Impendle	7 957	7 470	8 449
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	119 512	136 640	155 965
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	12 411	9 375	10 612
B	KZ227 Richmond	11 888	9 805	11 106
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	134 121	155 525	175 696
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		325 895	358 040	406 370
B	KZ232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	34 480	38 259	43 440
B	KZ233 Indaka	18 566	20 075	22 739
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	9 564	10 348	11 744
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	21 449	20 253	22 946
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	19 817	21 571	24 431
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	87 242	101 237	114 664
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		191 118	211 743	239 964
B	KZ241 Endumeni	8 564	9 512	10 816
B	KZ242 Nquthu	22 247	21 937	24 839
B	KZ244 Msinga	28 918	21 685	24 518
B	KZ245 Umvoti	16 708	13 808	15 646
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	59 221	66 714	75 696
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		135 658	133 656	151 515
B	KZ252 Newcastle	90 042	105 278	119 853
B	KZ253 Utrecht	6 081	4 508	5 091
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	15 367	15 791	17 876
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	40 702	47 293	53 433
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		152 192	172 871	196 252
B	KZ261 eDumbe	12 950	12 092	13 706
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	20 555	19 783	22 428
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	24 242	26 234	29 728
B	KZ265 Nongoma	26 641	22 791	25 788
B	KZ266 Ulundi	29 703	26 089	29 517
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	87 541	99 825	113 256
Total: Zululand Municipalities		201 632	206 813	234 423

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
2007/08	2008/09				
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	22 222	16 750	18 941
B	KZ272	Jozini	28 026	22 669	25 644
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	7 328	4 612	5 204
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	22 135	18 246	20 601
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	6 419	5 582	6 323
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	61 982	65 359	74 131
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			148 112	133 218	150 845
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	16 077	14 266	16 129
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	61 266	69 177	78 844
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	9 675	6 744	7 613
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	32 935	26 881	30 413
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	11 266	8 373	9 487
B	KZ286	Nkandla	22 302	16 136	18 239
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	127 361	145 389	164 262
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			280 881	286 965	324 987
B	KZ291	eNdongakusuka	20 870	22 264	25 241
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	22 271	24 814	28 407
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	25 013	20 067	22 698
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	19 581	15 524	17 565
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	83 315	96 042	108 802
Total: iLembe Municipalities			171 049	178 711	202 713
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	19 139	16 191	18 328
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	5 040	4 134	4 674
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	15 055	16 707	18 997
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	19 073	16 363	18 516
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	29 615	27 152	30 750
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	61 412	77 744	88 364
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			149 334	158 291	179 628
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			3 091 031	3 348 717	3 802 979

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
LIMPOPO					
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	44 113	48 238	54 636
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	16 531	15 242	17 226
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	21 395	23 252	26 356
B	NP03a5	Greater Groblersdal	40 658	44 636	50 566
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	41 826	42 889	48 579
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	124 799	138 436	157 022
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			289 322	312 693	354 385
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	43 469	44 836	50 794
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	41 303	44 888	50 876
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	61 813	68 130	77 510
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	20 208	21 266	24 125
B	NP335	Maruleng	18 437	17 740	20 084
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	152 651	183 205	207 994
Total: Mopani Municipalities			337 880	380 065	431 383
B	NP341	Musina	9 917	10 601	12 047
B	NP342	Mutale	16 477	13 759	15 558
B	NP343	Thulamela	81 513	89 313	101 558
B	NP344	Makhado	73 824	81 514	92 708
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	158 204	184 524	209 463
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			339 936	379 710	431 334
B	NP351	Blouberg	27 660	27 226	30 835
B	NP352	Aganang	24 760	25 239	28 552
B	NP353	Molemole	23 256	25 454	28 847
B	NP354	Polokwane	125 598	141 171	160 681
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	38 622	42 132	47 733
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	141 824	165 458	187 287
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			381 721	426 679	483 934
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	19 792	20 496	23 319
B	NP362	Lephalale	29 891	33 030	37 515
B	NP364	Mookgopong	7 955	8 500	9 656
B	NP365	Modimolle	18 671	20 525	23 344
B	NP366	Bela Bela	14 875	16 684	18 956
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	78 251	88 532	100 665
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	47 545	55 803	62 918
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			216 979	243 572	276 374
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 565 837	1 742 719	1 977 410

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	49 958	55 245	62 669
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	34 283	38 525	43 765
B	MP303	Mkhondo	31 210	34 080	38 677
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	27 188	30 884	35 053
B	MP305	Lekwa	26 100	29 062	33 035
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	14 698	16 458	18 676
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	65 331	73 988	84 466
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	149 801	171 138	192 644
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			398 568	449 381	508 984
B	MP311	Delmas	16 839	18 886	21 458
B	MP312	Emalahleni	60 811	68 104	77 899
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	30 611	34 902	39 856
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	11 890	13 118	14 888
B	MP315	Thembisile	70 806	78 736	89 325
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	73 423	82 555	93 611
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	188 428	215 278	242 003
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			452 809	511 580	579 039
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	24 749	27 264	30 996
B	MP322	Mbombela	102 361	112 832	128 511
B	MP323	Umjindi	15 378	16 746	19 050
B	MP324	Nkomazi	81 926	90 335	102 717
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	113 530	153 945	175 543
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	94 771	111 901	126 168
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			432 714	513 022	582 986
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			1 284 092	1 473 983	1 671 009

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number		Municipality		National Financial Year		
				2006/07 Allocation	Column B	
					Forward Estimates	
			2007/08	2008/09		
NORTHERN CAPE						
B	NC451	Moshaweng	19 551	22 017	24 972	
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	20 149	22 388	25 399	
B	NC453	Gammagara	5 697	7 428	8 478	
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	32 449	28 205	31 802	
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			77 846	80 038	90 651	
B	NC061	Richtersveld	4 012	4 388	4 967	
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	11 044	12 419	14 101	
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	4 098	4 465	5 044	
B	NC065	Hantam	6 533	7 254	8 227	
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	4 471	4 784	5 405	
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	4 243	4 498	5 082	
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	18 221	20 557	23 126	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			52 622	58 364	65 952	
B	NC071	Ubuntu	5 957	6 525	7 395	
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	9 795	10 990	12 462	
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	11 598	13 130	14 898	
B	NC074	Kareeberg	3 954	4 292	4 858	
B	NC075	Renosterberg	4 887	5 340	6 033	
B	NC076	Thembelihle	4 671	5 056	5 718	
B	NC077	Siyathemba	6 440	7 210	8 174	
B	NC078	Siyancuma	10 763	11 881	13 490	
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	14 647	16 724	18 821	
Total: Karoo Municipalities			72 711	81 149	91 850	
B	NC081	Mier	3 333	3 216	3 627	
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	15 213	15 929	18 126	
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	16 888	19 432	22 107	
B	NC084	!Kheis	5 195	5 523	6 246	
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	9 174	9 557	9 637	
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	4 807	5 308	6 017	
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	26 290	29 649	33 389	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			80 901	88 612	99 150	
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	50 356	58 016	66 244	
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	14 344	16 044	18 197	
B	NC093	Magareng	9 351	10 526	11 935	
B	NC094	Phokwane	20 471	23 045	26 179	
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	45 909	52 701	59 314	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			140 432	160 332	181 868	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			424 513	468 496	529 471	

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2007/08	2008/09		
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	47 984	53 117	60 218
B	NW372	Madibeng	88 000	98 600	112 279
B	NW373	Rustenburg	87 839	92 464	105 694
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	13 363	14 978	17 007
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	72 634	81 570	92 558
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	139 081	161 441	181 845
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			448 901	502 170	569 601
B	NW381	Ratlou	20 179	22 079	25 006
B	NW382	Tswaing	19 625	21 531	24 410
B	NW383	Mafikeng	37 640	42 446	48 334
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	24 546	27 018	30 655
B	NW385	Zeerust	24 673	26 979	30 573
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	151 124	174 893	197 987
Total: Central Municipalities			277 787	314 946	356 965
B	NW391	Kagisano	18 837	19 275	21 806
B	NW392	Naledi	11 034	12 181	13 830
B	NW393	Mamusa	10 052	10 952	12 423
B	NW394	Greater Taung	30 600	32 911	37 246
B	NW395	Molopo	4 509	4 041	4 552
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	8 945	9 743	11 063
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	72 694	83 935	95 142
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			156 671	173 038	196 062
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	14 585	16 302	18 504
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	28 189	32 404	37 050
B	NW403	Klerksdorp	111 882	128 716	146 924
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	24 000	27 198	30 891
B	NW405	Merafong City	68 625	63 499	72 771
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	72 047	85 364	96 252
Total: Southern Municipalities			319 328	353 483	402 391
Total: North West Municipalities			1 202 687	1 343 637	1 525 019

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
2007/08	2008/09			
WESTERN CAPE				
A	City of Cape Town	1 280 807	1 435 058	1 634 485
B	WC011 Matzikama	10 831	12 158	13 859
B	WC012 Cederberg	9 151	10 044	11 414
B	WC013 Bergrivier	7 790	8 587	9 783
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	12 215	13 859	15 850
B	WC015 Swartland	9 352	10 217	11 688
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	43 320	50 172	56 527
Total: West Coast Municipalities		92 659	105 037	119 120
B	WC022 Witzenberg	15 169	16 757	19 080
B	WC023 Drakenstein	24 230	27 748	31 955
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	15 111	17 168	19 798
B	WC025 Breede Valley	21 672	24 800	28 416
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	16 919	19 144	21 792
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	127 434	145 358	163 641
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		220 535	250 976	284 681
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	17 618	19 709	22 463
B	WC032 Overstrand	13 018	14 873	16 964
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	5 862	6 636	7 543
B	WC034 Swellendam	6 700	7 423	8 426
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	24 681	28 538	32 115
Total: Overberg Municipalities		67 879	77 178	87 511
B	WC041 Kannaland	6 725	7 372	8 357
B	WC042 Hessequa	9 450	10 777	12 249
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	14 269	16 356	18 654
B	WC044 George	24 568	28 454	32 635
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	14 434	16 383	18 633
B	WC047 Bitou	8 382	9 530	10 844
B	WC048 Knysna	11 253	12 756	14 537
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	74 734	86 282	97 204
Total: Eden Municipalities		163 815	187 911	213 113
B	WC051 Laingsburg	3 190	3 383	3 815
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 597	3 783	4 271
B	WC053 Beaufort West	9 434	10 657	12 093
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	9 897	8 548	9 626
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		26 117	26 371	29 804
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 851 811	2 082 530	2 368 715
National Total		18 057 940	20 075 620	22 774 767

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2006/07 Allocation	2007/08	2008/09	Forward Estimates
Agriculture (Vote 25)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	To expand the provision of agricultural support services and promote and facilitate agricultural development.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	57 061	69 838	73 190	39 912
				Gauteng	25 306	38 084	20 594	19 651
				KwaZulu-Natal	6 873	19 651	71 579	65 941
				Limpopo	55 524	68 301	43 107	28 555
				Mpumalanga	50 143	62 921	53 091	29 926
				Northern Cape	28 355	41 133	33 426	55 639
				North West	15 777	28 555		35 030
				Western Cape	40 313	53 091		
					20 648	33 426		
	TOTAL			300 000	415 000	434 918		
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development	To support the training and development of health professionals.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	127 566	133 944	140 641	102 000
				Free State	92 517	97 143	610 828	212 092
				Gauteng	554 039	581 741	79 834	59 935
				KwaZulu-Natal	192 373	201 992	45 278	68 977
				Limpopo	72 411	76 032	356 414	
				Mpumalanga	54 363	57 081		
				Northern Cape	41 069	43 122		
				North West	62 564	65 692		
				Western Cape	323 278	339 442		
					TOTAL	1 520 180	1 596 189	1 675 999
	(b) National Tertiary Services	To fund provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	374 203	392 913	412 559	504 992
				Free State	458 043	480 945	2 057 369	806 482
				Gauteng	1 866 094	1 959 399	75 230	49 345
				KwaZulu-Natal	732 167	768 078	113 374	74 034
				Limpopo	71 579	71 648	1 388 881	
				Mpumalanga	44 757	46 995		
				Northern Cape	92 286	107 975		
				North West	69 380	70 509		
				Western Cape	1 272 640	1 322 744		
					TOTAL	4 981 149	5 221 206	5 482 266

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2007/08	2008/09
					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Land Affairs (Vote 29)	Land Distribution: Alexandra Urban Renewal Project Grant	To contribute towards the purchase of land for the relocation and settlement of Alexandra residents and other qualifying beneficiaries.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Gauteng	8 000	-	-	-
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Provincial Infrastructure Grant	To fund the construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture.	General conditional allocation to provinces	TOTAL	8 000	-	-	-
				Eastern Cape	742 057	984 943	1 055 321	
				Free State	242 678	438 423	469 935	
				Gauteng	407 745	406 127	432 411	
				KwaZulu-Natal	870 486	1 120 474	1 197 518	
				Limpopo	729 464	830 980	891 221	
				Mpumalanga	316 596	410 263	438 718	
				Northern Cape	201 733	279 241	299 098	
				North West	354 373	496 918	531 737	
				Western Cape	252 987	356 656	380 748	
				TOTAL	4 118 119	5 324 025	5 696 707	

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2007/08	2008/09
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	To supplement municipal capital budgets to fund backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services primarily for poor households.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			6 265 300	7 148 564	7 148 564	8 053 090
		TOTAL	6 265 300	7 148 564	7 148 564	8 053 090

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2007/08	2008/09	
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture (Vote 25)	Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To address the degradation problems of natural/agricultural resources and to improve the socio-economic status and food security of rural communities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	6 675	7 010	7 345
				Free State	3 115	3 270	3 428
				Gauteng	3 115	3 270	3 428
				KwaZulu-Natal	6 675	7 010	7 345
				Limpopo	7 565	7 943	8 325
				Mpumalanga	4 005	4 205	4 407
				Northern Cape	5 785	6 075	6 366
				North West	4 450	4 672	4 897
				Western Cape	3 115	3 270	3 428
				TOTAL	44 500	46 725	48 969
Education (Vote 15)	(a) Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation	To recapitalise the public Further Education and Training colleges to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development training in the country.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	61 000	79 000	115 550
				Free State	30 000	36 000	52 200
				Gauteng	106 000	135 000	168 080
				KwaZulu-Natal	90 000	115 000	162 930
				Limpopo	43 000	68 000	113 245
				Mpumalanga	32 000	40 000	37 500
				Northern Cape	10 000	8 000	7 620
				North West	28 000	34 000	60 570
				Western Cape	70 000	80 000	77 305
				TOTAL	470 000	595 000	795 000
	(b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)	To promote HIV and Aids and life skills education in primary and secondary schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	25 113	26 369	28 144
				Free State	8 424	8 845	9 440
				Gauteng	20 012	21 013	22 427
				KwaZulu-Natal	32 994	34 644	36 976
				Limpopo	21 594	22 673	24 199
				Mpumalanga	10 936	11 483	12 256
				Northern Cape	2 457	2 580	2 754
North West	11 071	11 624	12 406				
Western Cape	11 870	12 464	13 303				
TOTAL	144 471	151 695	161 905				

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2007/08	2008/09	
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Education (Vote 15)	(c) National School Nutrition Programme	To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	233 882	245 576	257 634
				Free State	64 784	68 023	77 876
				Gauteng	99 921	104 917	122 298
				KwaZulu-Natal	239 372	251 341	273 878
				Limpopo	202 039	212 141	222 558
				Mpumalanga	84 549	88 777	93 136
				Northern Cape	29 647	31 129	32 657
				North West	95 529	100 305	105 230
				Western Cape	48 313	50 729	53 220
				TOTAL	1 098 036	1 152 938	1 238 487
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to the HIV and Aids epidemic and other matters.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	218 021	228 922	241 421
				Free State	142 265	149 378	157 534
				Gauteng	252 695	265 330	279 817
				KwaZulu-Natal	344 304	361 519	381 258
				Limpopo	175 861	184 654	194 736
				Mpumalanga	107 479	112 853	119 015
				Northern Cape	68 603	72 033	75 966
				North West	142 316	149 432	157 591
				Western Cape	115 670	121 454	128 085
				TOTAL	1 567 214	1 645 575	1 735 423
	(b) Forensic Pathology Services	To provide for the transitional activities required and to initiate the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in order to ensure impartial professional evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	79 994	69 273	59 447
				Free State	41 494	30 422	31 198
				Gauteng	76 752	79 428	74 086
				KwaZulu-Natal	126 568	149 671	126 439
				Limpopo	38 385	41 930	34 423
				Mpumalanga	40 307	49 893	41 037
				Northern Cape	23 631	21 396	16 127
				North West	29 440	29 945	28 586
				Western Cape	68 605	79 425	55 535
				TOTAL	525 176	551 383	466 878

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2007/08
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Health (Vote 16)	(c) Hospital Revitalisation	To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	105 318	139 945	154 508
				Free State	45 673	50 838	50 706
				Gauteng	327 525	431 732	652 681
				KwaZulu-Natal	205 171	316 325	479 424
				Limpopo	48 247	66 908	55 487
				Mpumalanga	53 477	74 263	62 840
				Northern Cape	313 649	334 425	218 951
				North West	190 884	184 296	183 822
				Western Cape	149 703	107 897	124 244
				TOTAL	1 439 647	1 706 629	1 982 663
Housing (Vote 28)	Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development	To finance the implementation of National Housing programmes, and to facilitate habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	761 994	952 554	1 046 566
				Free State	522 601	653 293	717 770
				Gauteng	1 757 666	2 197 223	2 414 079
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 048 376	1 310 555	1 439 900
				Limpopo	521 331	651 705	716 025
				Mpumalanga	421 002	526 286	578 228
				Northern Cape	104 774	130 976	143 903
				North West	613 405	766 806	842 485
				Western Cape	598 800	748 548	822 426
				TOTAL	6 349 949	7 937 946	8 721 382
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)	Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme	To fund the promotion of mass participation within disadvantaged communities in a selected number of sport activities and the empowerment of communities to manage these activities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	17 060	22 893	31 498
				Free State	9 780	11 820	14 880
				Gauteng	16 820	22 461	30 904
				KwaZulu-Natal	21 300	30 524	41 997
				Limpopo	14 820	18 862	25 951
				Mpumalanga	10 020	12 150	15 345
				Northern Cape	6 200	6 920	8 000
				North West	10 900	13 360	17 050
				Western Cape	12 100	15 010	19 375
				TOTAL	119 000	154 000	205 000
Transport (Vote 33)	Gautrain Rapid Rail Link	National government contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network.	Conditional allocation	Gauteng	3 241 000	2 151 000	1 736 000
				TOTAL	3 241 000	2 151 000	1 736 000

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A		Column B	
				2006/07 Allocation		Forward Estimates	
				2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09
Education (Vote 15)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation	Eastern Cape	Buffalo City	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			E Cape Midlands	14 000	15 000	14 880	17 490
			Ikhala College	9 000	11 000	9 000	18 830
			Ingwe College	6 000	9 000	6 000	14 300
			King Hintsa College	2 000	6 000	2 000	14 000
			King Sabata College	2 000	6 000	2 000	11 110
			Lovedale College	5 000	7 000	5 000	9 760
			Port Elizabeth College	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 180
			13 000	13 000	13 000	15 180	
			TOTAL	61 000	79 000	61 000	115 550
		Free State	Flavius Mareka College	6 000	7 000	6 000	10 570
			Goldfields College	10 000	11 000	10 000	11 530
			Maluti College	5 000	7 000	5 000	16 100
			Motheo College	9 000	11 000	9 000	14 000
		TOTAL	30 000	36 000	30 000	52 200	
Gauteng	Central Johannesburg	15 000	18 000	15 000	20 460		
	Ekhuruleni West	18 000	20 000	18 000	21 590		
	Ekhuruleni East	13 000	17 000	13 000	25 700		
	Sedibeng	11 000	14 000	11 000	19 900		
	South West College	12 000	15 000	12 000	19 530		
	Tshwane South	20 000	23 000	20 000	26 120		
	Tshwane North	14 000	20 000	14 000	23 650		
	Western College	3 000	8 000	3 000	11 130		
TOTAL	106 000	135 000	106 000	168 080			

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A		Column B		
				2006/07 Allocation		Forward Estimates		
				2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09	
Education (Vote 15)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation	KwaZulu-Natal	Coastal College	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
			Esayidi College	18 000	19 000	18 000	18 000	
			Majuba College	14 000	15 000	20 615	20 615	
			Mnambithi College	16 000	17 000	16 100	16 100	
			Mthashana College	3 000	6 000	13 530	13 530	
			Sivananda College	2 000	10 000	18 180	18 180	
			Thekwini College	10 000	11 000	20 715	20 715	
			Umfolozi College	3 000	9 000	13 400	13 400	
			Umgungundlovu College	15 000	18 000	21 000	21 000	
				9 000	10 000	21 390	21 390	
		TOTAL	90 000	115 000	162 930	162 930		
		Limpopo	Capricorn College		11 000	16 000	28 650	28 650
			Lephalale College		5 000	8 000	9 880	9 880
			Letaba College		6 000	11 000	13 490	13 490
			Mopani College		6 000	12 000	21 500	21 500
Sekhukhune College			4 000	9 000	19 950	19 950		
Vhembe College			5 000	2 000	3 495	3 495		
TOTAL			43 000	68 000	113 245	113 245		
Mpumalanga	Ehlanzeni College		8 000	10 000	10 410	10 410		
	Gert Sibande College		7 000	11 000	15 190	15 190		
	Nkangala College		17 000	19 000	11 900	11 900		
TOTAL			32 000	40 000	37 500	37 500		
Northern Cape	Rural College		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		
	Urban College		5 000	3 000	2 620	2 620		
	TOTAL		10 000	8 000	7 620	7 620		

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A		Column B	
				2006/07 Allocation		Forward Estimates	
				2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09
Education (Vote 15)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation	North West	Orbit College Taleiso College Vuselela College	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				11 000	12 000	22 890	
				7 000	10 000	14 670	
			10 000	12 000	23 010		
			28 000	34 000	60 570		
		Western Cape	Boland College Cape Town College False Bay College Northink College South Cape College West Coast College	11 000	12 000	14 140	
				16 000	17 000	6 425	
				13 000	14 000	15 520	
				15 000	16 000	9 850	
				10 000	13 000	18 300	
5 000	8 000			13 070			
	70 000	80 000	77 305				

SCHEDULE 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2006/07 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2008/09
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)	Municipal Systems Improvement	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.	200 000	200 000	200 000
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Local Government: Financial Management	To promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act.	145 250	145 250	150 000
	(b) Local Government Restructuring	To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities.	350 000	350 000	-
Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)	Water Services Operating Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account)	To augment the Water Trading Account to subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	500 000	550 000	600 000
		TOTAL	1 195 250	1 245 250	950 000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)	National Electrification Programme	To implement the National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.	391 130	406 627	457 637
Transport (Vote 33)	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems	To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorized transport infrastructure and systems.	519 000	624 000	1 790 000
		TOTAL	910 130	1 030 627	2 247 637

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2006/07 Allocation	2007/08	Forward Estimates	2008/09
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Local Government: Financial Management	To promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act.	R'000 53 407	R'000 53 407	R'000 50 000	
	(b) Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership	To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate attract private sector funding and input.	50 000	950 000	1 500 000	
Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)	National Electrification Programme	To implement the National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.	977 165	1 016 083	1 142 758	
Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)	Water Services Operating Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account) ¹	To augment the national Department of Water Affairs and Forestry's trading account to subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	490 500	490 025	530 507	
TOTAL			1 571 072	2 509 515	3 223 265	

**MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE
DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2006**

1. Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—
 - 1.1 the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
 - 1.2 the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
 - 1.3 any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.
2. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) ("the Act"), requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance ("the Minister") must introduce in the National Assembly, a Division of Revenue Bill ("the Bill") for the financial year to which that budget relates.
3. The Act requires that the Bill be accompanied by a memorandum explaining—
 - 3.1 how the Bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution;
 - 3.2 the extent to which account was taken of any recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission ("the FFC") submitted to the Minister or as a result of consultations with the FFC; and
 - 3.3 any assumptions or formulae used in arriving at the respective shares of the three spheres of government and the division of the provincial share between the nine provinces.
4. The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution and the Act as set out in paragraphs 1 to 3 above.
5. The memorandum referred to in paragraph 3 above will be attached as "Annexure E" to the Budget Review which will be made available on Budget Day.
6. The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in seven schedules to the Bill, namely—
 - 6.1 Schedule 1, which sets out the respective shares of anticipated revenue raised nationally in respect of the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
 - 6.2 Schedule 2, which sets out the respective shares of each province;
 - 6.3 Schedule 3, which deals with the respective shares of each municipality;
 - 6.4 Schedule 4, which sets out allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes funded from provincial and municipal budgets;
 - 6.5 Schedule 5, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to identified provincial departments;
 - 6.6 Schedule 6, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to local government; and

6.7 Schedule 7, which sets out allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.

7. The following is a brief summary of the Bill:
- Clause 1 contains the relevant definitions;
 - Clause 2 sets out the object of this Bill;
 - Clause 3 provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government in Schedule 1;
 - Clause 4 provides for each province's equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and for a payment schedule in terms of which such shares must be transferred;
 - Clause 5 provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;
 - Clause 6 determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short of or exceeds anticipated revenue for the financial year;
 - Clause 7 provides for conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's equitable share, set out in Schedules 4 and 5 to the Bill;
 - Clause 8 provides for conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's equitable share, set out in Schedules 6 and 7 to the Bill;
 - Clauses 9 to 14 provide for matters related to specific conditional allocations, specifically the—
 - Provincial Infrastructure allocations;
 - Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation;
 - Municipal Infrastructure allocations;
 - municipal capacity building allocations;
 - Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy allocation; and
 - Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development allocation;
 - Clause 15 to 23 provide for general matters related to conditional allocations, specifically—
 - provides for publication of allocations and frameworks;
 - provides for frameworks for Schedule 4 allocations;
 - requires that conditional allocations may only be used for their stated purpose and subject to stated conditions;
 - provides for the withholding of conditional allocations under certain circumstances;
 - provides for the stopping of allocations under certain circumstances;
 - enables the National Treasury to reallocate allocations stopped where significant under expenditure is anticipated and to reallocate such allocations to other provinces or municipalities;
 - provides for risk management in respect of Schedule 5 and 6 allocations;
 - provides for uncommitted Schedule 5 or 6 allocations to revert to the National Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year;
 - regulates transfers to public entities for the provision municipal services or municipal functions, specifically the National Electrification Programme;
 - Clauses 24 to 30 set out the duties of transferring national officers, receiving officers, category C municipalities, provincial accounting officers and provincial treasuries;
 - Clause 31 to 32 sets out the responsibilities of the National Treasury, the powers of the Auditor-General;

Clause 33	provides for the submission and approval of payment schedules;
Clause 34	provides for the amendment of a payment schedule;
Clause 35	provides that an allocation to a category B municipality with low capacity may be transferred to the Category C municipality, within whose area of jurisdiction it is located, or the relevant province to facilitate the proper administration of the allocation;
Clause 36	provides for the correction of any allocation in error;
Clause 37	provides for the process of dealing with allocations to provinces and municipalities, which are not set out in the Schedules to the Bill;
Clause 38	provides for the progressive implementation of the Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act, 2005;
Clause 39	provides for the delayed implementation of changes to municipal or provincial boundaries affected in the 2006/07 financial year;
Clause 40	enables the National Treasury to require preparatory information and plans from national and provincial departments, and municipalities in preparation for the 2006/07 financial year;
Clause 41	provides for allocations prior to the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2007;
Clause 42	provides for allocations by public entities to municipalities;
Clause 43	allocates financial liability for costs incurred in respect of litigation as a result of contravention of the principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations;
Clause 44	provides for certain transfers to constitute unauthorised or irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act;
Clause 45	provides that non-compliance with the Bill constitutes financial misconduct;
Clause 46	enables the Minister to delegate any powers or assign any duties entrusted to the National Treasury in this Bill to an official of the National Treasury;
Clause 47	enables the National Treasury to exempt transferring officers from reporting requirements and other responsibilities;
Clause 48	enables the Minister to make regulations regarding any matter which may or must be prescribed or which it is necessary to prescribe for the effective implementation of the Bill;
Clause 49	makes provision for the repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2004 (Act No. 5 of 2004); and
Clause 50	sets out the short title and commencement date of the Bill.

8. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

- 8.1 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that this Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed by section 76(1) of the Constitution since it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and it includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.
- 8.2 The State Law Advisers are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer this Bill to the National House of Traditional Leaders in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1. Annexure E of the Budget Review: Explanatory Memorandum on the Division of Revenue	50
2. Appendix E1: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces	80
3. Appendix E2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities	106
4. Appendix E3: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 6): Recurrent Grants	117
5. Appendix E4: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedules 4 and 6)	140
6. Appendix E5: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 7)	163
7. Appendix E6: Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Years ..	175
8. Appendix E7: Equitable Share Allocations to Municipalities (Equitable Share Formula Allocations + RSC Levies Replacement + Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration	187

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM
TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE**

(“Annexure E” of Budget Review)



Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue

Background

Section 214(1) of the Constitution of South Africa requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) reinforces section 214 of the Constitution by promoting cooperative governance on fiscal, budgetary and financial matters and by prescribing the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally. Sections 9 and 10(4) of the act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including the process of considering recommendations made with regard to the equitable division of nationally raised revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2006 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that requires the Division of Revenue Bill to be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of the matters listed in section 214(2) (a) to (j) of the Constitution, government's response to the recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission, and any assumptions and formulae used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. The explanatory memorandum contains five parts:

- Part 1 describes the division of resources between the three spheres of government
- Part 2 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2006 division of revenue have been taken into account
- Part 3 explains the formula and criteria for the division of the provincial equitable share and for conditional grants to provinces.
- Part 4 sets out the formula and criteria for the division of the local government equitable share and conditional grants between municipalities.
- Part 5 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

This memorandum should be read with the Division of Revenue Bill. The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between the three spheres of government. The Budget Council and Budget Forum deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at meetings held on 18 July 2005 and 13 October 2005. The approach to local government allocations was discussed with organised local government at several technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 18 July 2005 and 13 October 2005. An extended Cabinet meeting, involving cabinet ministers, premiers of provinces and the chairperson of SALGA was held on 19 October 2005 and agreed on the final budget priorities and the division of revenue over the next three years.

Part 1: The 2006 division of revenue

Taking into account government's spending priorities, the revenue-raising capacity and functional responsibilities of each sphere, inputs from various intergovernmental forums and the recommendations of the FFC, and excluding debt service costs, the total to be shared between the three spheres amounts to R362,7 billion, R395,8 billion and R427,5 billion over each of the MTEF years. The 2006 division of revenue seeks to strengthen the ability of provinces and municipalities to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them, and provide for their developmental and other needs. This year's division of revenue is framed in the backdrop of the accelerated and shared growth initiative. Further, the design of the equitable share formulae for both provincial and local governments are such that these spheres have desirable, stable and predictable revenue shares, and that economic and fiscal disparities that exist are addressed. Section 6 of the Division of Revenue Bill also ensures that the provincial and local governments are protected against any shocks should revenue shortfalls from nationally raised revenue arise.

Government's policy priorities for the 2006 MTEF

Government seeks, through the annual Budget, to redress the legacy of historical injustice, provide for the progressive realisation of basic social rights, address economic disparities, and ensure that future generations will enjoy the fruits of broad-based development and robust economic growth. Government's priorities over the medium term centre on promoting economic growth through an increase in the rate of productive investment in the economy; improving the quality of livelihoods for the marginalised by encouraging employment and enterprise development; maintaining a social security net while mobilising human resources and investing in community services; improving the state's capacity by enhancing public administration; and promoting international and regional partnerships for growth and development. To achieve these objectives the following form the core areas that the 2006 Budget will be supporting:

- *Education and the labour market:* A core priority for the period ahead is to strengthen education and improve performance of the labour market. Investing in people and ensuring that skills development complements employment creation, are critical platforms on which to build future prosperity.
- *Targeted welfare services:* Alongside an expanded income security net, shared growth must also involve targeted welfare services and stronger partnerships with non-governmental welfare organisations. Addressing the impact of HIV and AIDS, care of child-headed households and appropriate management of children in conflict with the law are among the social service priorities for the 2006 Budget.
- *Improving the built environment:* Housing delivery needs to be accelerated, together with municipal capacity building and investment by both the public and the private sectors in improving the quality of life in poor neighbourhoods.
- *Investment in economic infrastructure:* Economic infrastructure for a more rapidly growing economy includes power generation capacity, rehabilitation and expansion of road and rail transport networks, improved water resource management and modernisation of communications.
- *Industrial development and employment creation:* Industrial development and employment creation will be boosted over the period ahead through several sectoral growth initiatives, improved spatial and intergovernmental planning and targeted research and technology investment. Small business development and more effective economic regulation are aimed in part at bridging the divide between the formal and informal sectors.

- *Support for the integrated justice system:* The challenge of reducing crime, improving the performance of courts and security services and improving safety on our roads remain key priorities for the years ahead.
- *Matters of national interest:* South Africa continues to extend and deepen its diplomatic presence on the African continent and participation in various international forums. Defence modernisation and military skills development are prioritised for the 2006 Budget in line with South Africa's current and potential involvement in international affairs.
- *Strengthening service delivery capacity:* Public administration reform is strongly focused on building local government capacity and improving training activities across the public service.

Table E.1 shows how the additional allocations are apportioned to the different priority areas across the three spheres of government.

Table E.1 2006 Budget priorities – additional MTEF allocations, 2006/07 – 2008/09

R million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Total
Provincial equitable share	3 511	9 517	17 853	30 881
<i>includes school education, health care, welfare services, provincial roads, agriculture and economic development</i>				
Education, health and welfare				
Higher education and recapitalisation of FET institutions	350	750	1 300	2 400
Revitalisation of hospitals and forensic pathology services	340	554	657	1 551
Social grants and SA Social Security Agency administration	660	910	1 090	2 660
Housing and community development				
Housing grants	800	1 200	1 500	3 500
Municipal infrastructure, transport and water schemes	1 180	1 470	3 100	5 750
Community libraries, cultural institutions, sports promotion	170	428	843	1 441
Neighbourhood development partnerships	50	950	1 500	2 500
Soccer World Cup infrastructure	400	1 000	1 600	3 000
Economic infrastructure investment				
National roads and rail rehabilitation	600	1 100	1 800	3 500
Gautrain rapid rail link	3 241	2 151	1 736	7 128
Industrial development zones and other infrastructure	445	790	1 050	2 285
Industrial development, science & technology				
Research and Development	285	430	640	1 355
Pebble Bed Modular Reactor & NECSA	650	120	110	880
Tourism promotion	20	60	100	180
Regulatory capacity	199	187	214	600
Justice and crime prevention				
Courts administration and capacity	350	550	900	1 800
SA Police Service infrastructure and personnel	509	962	2 095	3 566
International relations and defence				
Military skills development	100	200	300	600
Defence modernisation, IT and infrastructure	691	940	1 430	3 061
Foreign Affairs capacity and African Renaissance Fund	229	320	367	916
Public administration capacity				
Maintenance and investment in government accommodation	988	1 095	1 198	3 281
Municipal equitable share & Project consolidate	563	730	967	2 260
National Treasury - SARS & financial management systems	420	680	840	1 940
Statistics SA	168	123	274	565
Other adjustments	1 389	1 789	3 073	6 251
Less: Infrastructure announced in 2005 & savings	-2 922	-3 669	-5 102	-11 693
Total policy adjustments	15 386	25 337	41 435	82 158

Fiscal framework

Table E.2 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2006 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

Table E.2 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions, 2005/06 – 2008/09

R billion	2005/06		2006/07		2007/08		2008/09
	2005 Budget	2006 Budget	2005 Budget	2006 Budget	2005 Budget	2006 Budget	2006 Budget
Gross domestic product	1 528,6	1 559,6	1 674,0	1 714,5	1 847,3	1 884,9	2 095,9
<i>Real GDP growth</i>	4,1%	4,9%	3,9%	4,8%	4,4%	4,7%	5,3%
<i>GDP inflation</i>	5,7%	4,6%	5,2%	5,4%	5,3%	5,7%	4,7%
National Budget Framework							
Revenue	369,9	411,1	405,4	446,4	444,6	492,0	547,1
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	24,2%	26,4%	24,2%	26,0%	24,1%	26,1%	26,1%
Expenditure	417,8	419,0	456,4	472,7	494,9	519,2	571,3
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	27,3%	26,9%	27,3%	27,6%	26,8%	27,5%	27,3%
Budget deficit	-47,9	-7,9	-51,0	-26,4	-50,3	-27,2	-24,2
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	-3,1%	-0,5%	-3,0%	-1,5%	-2,7%	-1,4%	-1,2%

Table E.3 sets out the impact of policy decisions on the division of revenue.

Table E.3 Division of revenue between spheres of government, 2002/03 – 2008/09

R million	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
		Outcome		Revised	Medium-term estimates		
National departments	129 297	148 142	168 018	196 429	214 964	233 996	254 495
Provinces	107 317	122 673	137 836	154 528	176 679	196 351	217 481
<i>Equitable share</i>	93 895	107 538	120 885	135 292	150 753	167 701	187 100
<i>Conditional grants</i>	13 422	15 135	16 951	19 237	25 926	28 649	30 382
Local government	8 102	11 581	13 837	16 859	26 532	30 503	35 575
<i>Equitable share</i>	4 187	6 350	7 678	9 643	18 058	20 076	22 775
<i>Conditional grants</i>	3 916	5 231	6 159	7 215	8 474	10 428	12 801
Non-interest allocations	244 717	282 396	319 690	367 816	418 176	460 850	507 552
<i>Percentage increase</i>	13,7%	15,4%	13,2%	15,1%	13,7%	10,2%	10,1%
State debt cost	46 808	46 313	48 851	51 160	52 049	53 324	55 716
Contingency reserve	–	–	–	–	2 500	5 000	8 000
Main budget expenditure	291 525	328 709	368 541	418 976	472 725	519 174	571 268
<i>Percentage increase</i>	10,9%	12,8%	12,1%	13,7%	12,8%	9,8%	10,0%
Percentage shares							
<i>National departments</i>	52,8%	52,5%	52,6%	53,4%	51,4%	50,8%	50,1%
<i>Provinces</i>	43,9%	43,4%	43,1%	42,0%	42,3%	42,6%	42,8%
<i>Local government</i>	3,3%	4,1%	4,3%	4,6%	6,3%	6,6%	7,0%

Table E.4 shows how additional resources are divided among the three spheres of government. The new priorities and additional allocations are accommodated through reprioritisation and growth in the resource envelope.

Table E.4 Changes over baseline, 2006/07 – 2008/09

R million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
National departments	6 303	9 436	14 742
Provinces	7 791	13 352	21 806
Local government	8 292	10 549	13 887
Allocated expenditure	22 386	33 337	50 435

Table E.5 sets out Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between the three spheres. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable shares only.

Table E.5 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2006/07 – 2008/09

R million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
	Column A Allocation	Column B Forward estimates	
National ^{1,2}	303 914	331 397	361 393
Provincial	150 753	167 701	187 100
Local	18 058	20 076	22 775
Total	472 725	519 174	571 268

1. National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

The *2006 Budget Review* sets out in detail how the constitutional issues and government's priorities are taken into account in the 2006 division of revenue. It focuses on the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations and expenditure plan of government. Aspects of national, provincial and local government financing are discussed in some detail in chapters 6 and 7. For this reason, this memorandum should be read with the *2006 Budget Review*.

Part 2: Response to the recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission

Section 214 of the Constitution and section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act require the FFC to make recommendations in April every year, or soon after, on the division of revenue for the coming budget. The FFC complied with this obligation by tabling its submission entitled *Annual Submission for the Division of Revenue 2006/07* in Parliament in April 2005. The FFC also submitted two supplementary proposals in December 2005. The first supplementary submission makes a recommendation on the development component of the local government equitable share formula. The second proposal deals with the financing of municipal health services.

This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with the Constitution and section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act by setting out how government has taken into account the FFC's recommendations when determining the division of revenue for the 2006 MTEF. The FFC proposals, although covering a broad range of issues, are divided into two main parts. The first part deals mainly with the division of revenue and focuses on the following areas:

- It reviews the conditional grant system as it pertains to the national tertiary services and the health professions training and development grants;
- It makes proposals on the financing of social welfare services now that the social security grant function has shifted to the national sphere.
- It analyses the framework on the assignment of powers and functions in the intergovernmental system and outlines a number of unresolved issues in this regard.
- It reviews the institutional and funding framework for housing.
- It outlines the current policy, legislative, and funding framework for transport provision.
- It makes proposals on the financing of municipal health services.

- It makes recommendations on the developmental component of the local government equitable share.

The second part is work in progress and deals with the FFC's work on learner support material, to which no response is provided at this stage.

Review of health conditional grants

FFC proposal on the national tertiary services grant

In relation to the *national tertiary services grant* (NTSG) the FFC recommends that government continue using the conditional grant mechanism to finance tertiary services. Most tertiary services and other specialised health services are currently provided in some, but not all provinces, and spill-over effects in relation to tertiary and other highly specialised health services are likely to persist in the short to medium term. The FFC also recommends that government clarify why the NTSG is only meant to compensate provinces for cross-boundary flows/referrals relating to level 3 (tertiary) health care services and not level 2 (secondary) health care services. The FFC further recommends that government develop a national policy framework that clearly defines the required minimum level of service for all hospital services, distinguishing clearly between the requirements for secondary and tertiary health care services. The framework should also indicate expected service levels, human resource requirements, financial and capital resource requirements, and the funding mechanism for the provision of tertiary and secondary health care services.

Government's response

Government agrees that the conditional grant mechanism should be retained for national tertiary services, as these and other highly specialised services are disproportionately spread across the country, and spillovers persist. However, government is of the view that the grant be reformed to accommodate the modernisation of tertiary services (MTS) proposals. Ultimately certain basic tertiary services (e.g. basic ophthalmology), once well established in all provinces, should shift to the equitable share.

This grant is not extended to level 2 (secondary) health services as it targets highly specialised tertiary services that require national planning. Level 2 health services are considered to be a function that all provinces should provide. Further, the extent of spillover of level 2 services is not known as the data to capture this is inadequate.

The recommendation that a national policy framework be developed that clearly defines the required minimum level of service for all hospital services, distinguishing clearly between the requirements for secondary and tertiary healthcare services, is supported, albeit within a clearly defined range.

FFC proposal on the health professions training and development grant

The FFC recommends that the Health Professions Training and Development Grant (HTPDG) be kept as a conditional grant and that its framework be tightened to ensure that it is used only to fund accredited qualifications and training.

Government's response

Government agrees that the HTPDG should be retained as a conditional grant. Further, government recognises the need for the grant to be redesigned to improve its efficiency and to make sure that it is used only to fund accredited qualifications and training.

The financing of social welfare services

FFC proposal on the financing of social welfare services through the provincial equitable share

Anticipating the possible disjuncture between the national payment of social security grants and the provincial delivery of social welfare services, the FFC recommends that specific consideration be given to allocating funds to social welfare services in the provincial equitable share.

Government's response

Government agrees that financing of social welfare services should be augmented through the provincial equitable share and has made substantial allocations for the function over the next three years.

FFC proposal on the setting of norms and standards for the delivery of a defined minimum basket of social welfare services by provinces

The FFC recommends that government work faster to set the norms and standards for the delivery of a defined minimum basket of social welfare services by provinces. In particular, government should define the basket of social welfare services, and develop a rigorous, transparent and robust way of calculating the reasonable operating costs of efficient and effective social welfare services. To ensure uniformity and compliance, government should set norms and standards informed by national legislation and policies, country level priorities and norms, while local needs, goals and anticipated outcomes should be reflected at the provincial level.

Government's response

Government supports the need to have a clearly defined basket of social welfare services, and norms and standards at which these should be delivered. Government is undertaking a study to clearly define this basket. This will apply especially to statutory services and will provide for provincial flexibility to deliver the services based on available resources, and in line with the provinces' circumstances, given that these services are often delivered by NGOs.

Framework for the assignment of powers and functions in South Africa's intergovernmental system

FFC proposal on the framework on the assignment of powers and functions to local government

The FFC recommends that the Department of Provincial and Local Government's framework on the assignment of powers and functions to local government and the instruments that give effect to the framework should be finalised as a matter of urgency.

In addition, an intergovernmental assignment framework that applies to all three spheres of government should be developed. This framework should seek to identify the location of powers and functions according to generally accepted intergovernmental fiscal principles as outlined in sections 41(1), 126, and 156 of the Constitution; ensure that agreement on funding arrangements is reached before a function is assigned; develop criteria for assessing whether a sphere of government has sufficient capacity to fulfil a function; and rationalise the institutional arrangements for assigning or delegating functions. In addition, monitoring capacity should be established in the national sphere of government to ensure that assignment and delegation processes are consistent with the intergovernmental framework for the assignment of functions.

The FFC further recommends that for any function that may be assigned or delegated, government should develop a clear definition of that function, and develop norms and standards for that function, to understand service level responsibilities and concomitant funding implications.

Government's response

Government agrees that the framework on the assignment of powers and functions to local government and the instruments that give effect to it should be finalised as a matter of urgency. The current framework provides for the assignment of powers and functions to the local sphere only. Government supports the need to develop an intergovernmental assignment framework that applies to all three spheres. Such a framework should clearly define a function to be assigned, the roles and responsibilities of each party in such assignment and assess its concomitant funding implications. However, not every function lends itself to tightly defined norms and standards.

Assessment of the institutional and funding framework for housing delivery

FFC proposals on housing delivery

The FFC proposals on the institutional and funding framework for housing delivery discuss steps to speed up service delivery; accreditation of municipalities; management of rental schemes; and alignment of new housing subsidies, municipal infrastructure and the local government equitable share to ensure the sustained delivery of basic services.

The FFC proposes that government address housing delivery bottlenecks to reduce underspending in provinces. It further proposes that where municipalities have the capacity to become accredited to administer housing programmes, government should ensure that funds are available to administer the function; consider the funding implications of any policy changes; and funding gaps, particularly in municipalities with weak capacity.

Rental housing for low-income earners is becoming a permanent feature of the housing programme. In this regard, the FFC proposes that a sustainable financial framework for the demand for rental housing schemes be developed.

Lastly, the FFC proposes that consideration be given to link new housing subsidies with the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) and the equitable share formula to ensure that municipalities can deliver basic services to poor households.

Government's response

The speedy delivery of quality low-cost housing remains one of government's key developmental goals. Government fully supports the FFC's recommendation that all bottlenecks to reduce underspending in provinces be addressed. Government is providing technical assistance to provinces and municipalities to unblock stalled housing projects and fast-track emergency housing delivery. These interventions also aim to improve the built environment and to ensure sustainable human settlements. The accreditation of municipalities is one such intervention. Government agrees with the FFC that accreditation should be done in a manner that does not destabilise the financial viability of municipalities. The Housing Act (1997) stipulates how such accreditation should take place. However, given the process and requirements for accreditation, it is doubtful that municipalities with poor fiscal capacity would be considered for accreditation.

Government agrees that a sustainable financial framework for the ongoing demands for rental housing schemes should be developed. The new social housing policy provides this framework, while the 2006 Budget provides for the establishment of a social housing regulatory authority and social housing institutions to manage this portfolio.

Government supports the principle that increases in the housing conditional grant be matched by increases in the MIG and the local government equitable share. In the current budget, the housing conditional grant, MIG and the local government equitable share are growing on more or less the same trajectory. However, it should be noted that the local government equitable share supports municipalities, particularly the poorer ones, to deliver free basic services, and that municipalities should augment these from their own resources. The proposed alignment may prove very difficult given the lag that exists between when a subsidy is approved and when a house is completed. Secondly, MIG does not target new housing only – it also funds the development of municipal infrastructure in existing housing settlements. Thirdly, MIG and the local government equitable share are pro-poor, and linking them to new subsidies would introduce a regressive element, since poor municipalities (with a lesser demand for housing) would not be receiving the funds needed to roll-out free basic services. It is thus clear that the important equity and fiscal capacity considerations purported by the FFC will not be achieved through alignment.

Transport funding issues

FFC proposal on transport funding issues

The FFC recommends that criteria and processes for classifying all roads and assigning each class of roads to the respective sphere of government or category of local government be developed as a matter of urgency. Further, it proposes that the length and condition of all roads, and the estimated expenditure needed for rehabilitation and maintenance, be assessed; and that government should develop a coherent funding framework for roads. This framework should consider the role of the provincial equitable share and existing provincial funding and the MIG.

The FFC also propose that government:

- Consider the devolution of bus and taxi subsidies to municipalities where the capacity exists to manage these services.
- Implement mechanisms to improve the efficiency of intermodal transport planning.
- Address certain issues that need to be resolved for setting up transport authorities, including funding arrangements and how the authorities' governing bodies are constituted.

Government's response

Government agrees that the process of reclassifying roads and their assignment to the various spheres of government should be completed, a condition analysis of the road network should be undertaken, and that a funding framework for roads should be developed. A technical roads coordinating body is currently working on this.

Government has always held the view that the bus and taxi subsidies should be devolved to municipalities, and the newly established transport authorities are expected to play a key role in this process.

Government supports the proposal that mechanisms be put in place to improve the efficiency of intermodal transport planning.

Decentralisation of health care

FFC proposal on the decentralisation of health care

The FFC recommends that environmental health care be added to the list of basic services under the local government equitable share formula, and that a detailed 'environmental health care package' be developed.

Government's response

Government agrees that environmental health care services should be included in the package of basic services funded through the local government equitable share. The 2006 Budget provides for the phasing in of environmental health care services until the estimated costs of providing the service are matched. At the same time, the basic component of the local government equitable share formula is adjusted to include environmental health care services in metropolitan and district municipalities.

On the need to develop an environmental health care package, government is of the view that its elements are adequately listed in the National Health Act (2003).

Development component of local government equitable share formula*FFC proposal on the development component of equitable share formula*

The FFC proposes that the development component not be incorporated in the local government equitable share formula as it will not result in an overall increase in the local government equitable share but will result in the realignment of the relative shares within the same envelope. The FFC is of the view that the developmental needs of local governments should be better accounted for by designing a formula that fully accounts for the full expenditure needs of local government. This will require:

- Recognition that for municipalities to fully engage in stimulating local economic development, they need not provide four basic services, but additional services covering a wide array of public services such as all-weather road, street lights, and environmental health care, public transport, housing, etc.
- Designing a process of “costing out” a full array of local services to ensure that the basic services and the development needs of municipalities are taken into account in the formula, and together account for the full expenditure needs of local government.

Government's response

Government agrees that the development component should not be included in the formula, as its inclusion will not result in an overall increase in the local government equitable share and may create unintended distortions in municipal equitable shares. Government also notes the FFC comments that the development needs of local governments would be better accounted for by designing a formula that fully accounts for the full expenditure needs of local government. Government would welcome specific proposals from the FFC as to how this could be achieved.

Part 3: Provincial allocations

Sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution require that an equitable share of nationally raised revenue be allocated to the provincial sphere of government to enable the provinces to provide basic services and perform the other functions allocated to them.

Provincial equitable share

The provincial equitable share allocation is the main source of revenue for funding provincial expenditure. The provincial equitable share is R150,8 billion in 2006/07, R167,7 billion in 2007/08, and R187,1 billion in 2008/09. The division of the equitable share allocation among provinces is done through an objective redistributive formula.

Table E.6 Total transfers to provinces, 2006/07

R million	Equitable share	Conditional grants	Total transfers
Eastern Cape	24 643	2 810	27 453
Free State	9 595	1 687	11 282
Gauteng	23 362	8 744	32 106
KwaZulu-Natal	32 052	3 965	36 018
Limpopo	20 616	1 996	22 612
Mpumalanga	11 227	1 208	12 435
Northern Cape	3 452	916	4 367
North West	12 347	1 653	13 999
Western Cape	13 459	2 948	16 407
Total	150 753	25 926	176 679

The equitable share formula

The equitable share formula is reviewed and updated every year for new data, taking account the recommendations of the FFC. For the 2006 Budget the formula was updated for data and the weights remained unchanged. The formula (Table E.7) consists of four main components and two smaller elements, which capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account particular provincial circumstances:

- An *education share* (51 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the average number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools for the past three years
- A *health share* (26 per cent) based on the proportion of the population with and without access to medical aid
- A *basic share* (14 per cent) derived from each province's share of the national population
- An *institutional component* (5 per cent) divided equally between the provinces
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula
- An *economic output component* (1 per cent) based on GDP by region (GDP-R) data.

Table E.7 Distributing the equitable share, percentages by province

Percentage	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institutional	Target shares
<i>Weighting</i>	51,0	26,0	14,0	3,0	1,0	5,0	100,0
Eastern Cape	17,4	15,3	14,4	21,0	8,1	11,1	16,1
Free State	5,8	6,1	6,1	7,1	5,5	11,1	6,2
Gauteng	13,8	17,7	19,8	11,2	33,0	11,1	15,6
KwaZulu-Natal	22,8	21,7	20,9	23,1	16,5	11,1	21,6
Limpopo	15,1	12,7	11,8	17,1	6,5	11,1	13,8
Mpumalanga	7,6	7,2	7,0	6,6	7,0	11,1	7,5
Northern Cape	1,7	1,8	1,8	2,1	2,4	11,1	2,2
North West	7,7	8,4	8,2	8,0	6,5	11,1	8,1
Western Cape	8,2	9,2	10,1	3,8	14,5	11,1	8,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Table E.7 shows the structure and distribution of shares by component. The components of the formula are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with

expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need for the purpose of allocating funds. Provincial executive councils have discretion regarding the determination of departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue.

The phasing-in of the formula

The formula has been updated for the latest available data, which results in shifts in individual provincial equitable shares. To avoid disruptive adjustments in provincial allocations and to ensure stability in provincial budgets, government agreed to phase in the impact of the new formula over the next three years, from 2006/07 to 2008/09, as shown in Table E.8.

Table E.8 Phasing in the equitable share, 2005/06 – 2008/09

Percentage	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
	Base shares	3-year phasing		
<i>Phasing</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>
Eastern Cape	16,5	16,4	16,2	16,1
Free State	6,4	6,4	6,3	6,2
Gauteng	15,5	15,5	15,6	15,6
KwaZulu-Natal	21,1	21,2	21,4	21,6
Limpopo	13,7	13,7	13,7	13,8
Mpumalanga	7,4	7,4	7,5	7,5
Northern Cape	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,2
North West	8,2	8,2	8,1	8,1
Western Cape	8,9	8,9	8,9	8,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Education component

The education component is assigned a weight of 51 per cent of the equitable share formula. This weight is derived from average provincial spending on education in total provincial spending for the past three years excluding conditional grants. The education component is intended to enable provinces to fund school education, which accounts for roughly 80 per cent of provincial education spending. For the 2005 MTEF, government decided that the new formula should use the school-age population (5 to 17 years) and enrolment elements to reflect the relative demand for education, with each element assigned a weight of 50 per cent. Table E.9 shows the weighted target shares for the 2006 MTEF after updating the education component for new data.

Table E.9 Calculation of education component

Thousands	2005/06	2006 Medium-term estimates		
	Weighted share percentage	Enrolment	School-age (5-17)	Weighted target share percentage
<i>Weighting</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	
Eastern Cape	17,4	2 113	2 219	17,4
Free State	5,8	697	760	5,8
Gauteng	13,9	1 659	1 786	13,8
KwaZulu-Natal	22,8	2 744	2 946	22,8
Limpopo	14,9	1 850	1 915	15,1
Mpumalanga	7,6	921	969	7,6
Northern Cape	1,7	203	222	1,7
North West	7,7	897	1 021	7,7
Western Cape	8,2	960	1 095	8,2
Total	100,0	12 044	12 933	100,0

Health component

The health component is assigned a weight of 26 per cent of the equitable share formula. This weight is derived from average provincial spending on health in total provincial spending for the past three years excluding conditional grants. The health component (Table E.10) addresses the need for provinces to deliver health care. As all citizens are eligible for health services, the provincial shares of the total population form the basis for the health share. Within the health component, people without medical aid are assigned a weight four times the weight of those with medical aid, on the grounds that the former group is likely to use public health care more. The proportions of the population with and without medical aid are taken from the 2002 and 2003 General Household Surveys (GHS) and applied to average total population derived from the 2001 Census and the 2002 and 2003 GHS figures.

Table E.10 Calculation of health component

Thousands	With medical aid	Without medical aid	Weighted share percentage
<i>Weighting</i>	1	4	
Eastern Cape	629	24 057	15,3
Free State	416	9 397	6,1
Gauteng	2 295	26 363	17,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 040	34 079	21,7
Limpopo	373	20 116	12,7
Mpumalanga	391	11 187	7,2
Northern Cape	131	2 790	1,8
North West	455	13 167	8,4
Western Cape	1 181	13 770	9,2
Total	6 912	154 926	100,0

Poverty component

A poverty component is assigned a weight of 3 per cent and provides some degree of redistribution within the formula. The poor population is defined as those whose incomes fall in quintiles 1 and 2 based on the 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey. Each province's share is then expressed as the percentage of the "poor" population residing in that province, where the population figure is the average population from the census 2001 and the 2002 and 2003 GHS. Table E.11 shows the new shares of the poverty component.

Table E.11 Calculation of poverty component

Thousands	IES Survey 2000 (Q1+Q2) percentage	Basic component value	Poverty index ¹	Weighted share percentage
Eastern Cape	56,4	6 614	3 732	21,0
Free State	45,7	2 778	1 270	7,1
Gauteng	21,9	9 051	1 982	11,2
KwaZulu-Natal	43,0	9 576	4 113	23,1
Limpopo	56,3	5 402	3 041	17,1
Mpumalanga	36,9	3 188	1 175	6,6
Northern Cape	44,0	839	369	2,1
North West	37,9	3 748	1 422	8,0
Western Cape	14,6	4 610	671	3,8
Total	100,0	45 807	17 635	100,0

1. IES Survey 2000 (Q1% + Q2%) multiply by Basic Component value.

Economic activity component

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. Table E.12 shows the new target shares for the economic activity component based on the 2001 GDP-R data.

Table E.12 Economic activity shares

Percentage	2006 Medium-term estimates
	GDP-R, 2003
Eastern Cape	8.1
Free State	5.5
Gauteng	33.0
KwaZulu-Natal	16.5
Limpopo	6.5
Mpumalanga	7.0
Northern Cape	2.4
North West	6.5
Western Cape	14.5
Total	100.0

Institutional component

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government, and providing services, are not directly related to the size of a province's population. It is therefore distributed equally between provinces, as was the case in the previous formula. It constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province gets 11,1 per cent.

Basic component

The basic component is derived from each province's share of the total population of the country and is assigned a weight of 14 per cent. The average population of the 2001 Census and the 2002, 2003 and 2004 GHS determines this component. The inclusion of GHS population estimates ensures that population data used in the formula is not very outdated. Table E.13 shows the new weighted target share.

Table E.13 Basic component shares

Thousands	Population 2001	General household survey			Average ¹	Weighted share percentage
	Census	July 2002	July 2003	July 2004		
Eastern Cape	6 437	6 483	6 505	7 030	6 614	14,4
Free State	2 707	2 719	2 741	2 947	2 778	6,1
Gauteng	8 837	9 077	9 443	8 848	9 051	19,8
KwaZulu-Natal	9 426	9 531	9 765	9 581	9 576	20,9
Limpopo	5 274	5 313	5 415	5 608	5 402	11,8
Mpumalanga	3 123	3 178	3 252	3 200	3 188	7,0
Northern Cape	823	819	818	897	839	1,8
North West	3 669	3 721	3 799	3 801	3 748	8,2
Western Cape	4 524	4 612	4 757	4 547	4 610	10,1
Total	44 820	45 453	46 495	46 459	45 807	100,0

1. Average of 2001 Census Population and Population of General Household Surveys of 2002, 2003 and 2004.

Conditional grants to provinces

There are two types of provincial conditional grants, classified as Schedule 4 and 5 grants. Governance arrangements for the two types differs, as Schedule 4 grants are more general grants that supplement various programmes also funded by the province, such as infrastructure and central hospitals. Transfer and spending accountability arrangements differ, as more than one national or provincial department may be responsible for different outputs expected from the grant, so accountability is broader and more comprehensive, and related to entire programmes rather than specific projects. Schedule 5 grants are specific conditional grants, with specific responsibilities for both the transferring and receiving provincial accounting officers.

Changes to conditional grant framework

A major change in the provincial fiscal framework for the 2006 MTEF is the shift of the social security grant function from the provincial to the national sphere of government. The South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) is now in a position to fully administer the social assistance function. From 1 April 2006, social security assistance will no longer be administered as a conditional grant but will be funded from SASSA through the Department of Social Development.

To streamline the delivery of programmes, government agreed to further rationalise the conditional grant system:

- The programmes funded through the integrated social development and HIV and AIDS grants administered by the Department of Social Development, and the integrated nutrition grant administered by the Department of Health, are from 1 April 2006, funded through the provincial equitable share.
- The human settlement and redevelopment grant, administered by the Department of Housing, is phased into the integrated housing and human settlement development grant to enable government to deliver on its comprehensive housing strategy in a systematic way.
- The hospital management and quality improvement grant, which facilitates management development and financial management capacity, is phased into the hospital revitalisation grant.

Table E.14 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector and province for 2006/07.

Table E.14 Conditional grants to provinces, 2006/07

R million	Agriculture ¹	Education	Health	Housing	National Treasury	Sport & Recreation SA	Transport	Total
Eastern Cape	64	320	905	762	742	17	–	2 810
Free State	28	103	780	523	243	10	–	1 687
Gauteng	18	226	3 077	1 758	408	17	3 241	8 744
KwaZulu-Natal	62	362	1 601	1 048	870	21	–	3 965
Limpopo	58	267	406	521	729	15	–	1 996
Mpumalanga	32	127	300	421	317	10	–	1 208
Northern Cape	22	42	539	105	202	6	–	916
North West	45	135	495	613	354	11	–	1 653
Western Cape	24	130	1 930	599	253	12	–	2 948
Total	353	1 713	10 033	6 350	4 118	119	3 241	25 926

1. Includes Land Affairs.

More detailed information, including the framework and formula for each grant, is provided in Appendix E1 of the Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing the grant between provinces, the audit outcome in 2004/05 and any other material issues to be addressed. Table E.15 presents a summary of all the conditional grants listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the bill for the 2006 MTEF.

Table E.15 Conditional grants to provinces, 2005/06 – 2008/09

R million	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
Agriculture	410	345	462	484
Agricultural disaster management grant	120	–	–	–
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	250	300	415	435
Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development	40	45	47	49
Education	1 248	1 713	1 900	2 195
Further education and training college sector recapitalisation grant	–	470	595	795
HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant	136	144	152	162
National school nutrition programme grant	1 112	1 098	1 153	1 238
Health	8 907	10 033	10 721	11 343
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant	1 150	1 567	1 646	1 735
Forensic pathology services grant	271	525	551	467
Health professions training and development grant	1 520	1 520	1 596	1 676
Hospital revitalisation grant	1 256	1 440	1 707	1 983
National tertiary services grant	4 709	4 981	5 221	5 482
Housing	4 868	6 350	7 938	8 721
Integrated housing and human settlement development grant	4 868	6 350	7 938	8 721
Land Affairs	8	8	–	–
Land distribution: Alexandra urban renewal project grant	8	8	–	–
National Treasury	3 731	4 118	5 324	5 697
Provincial infrastructure grant	3 731	4 118	5 324	5 697
Provincial and Local Government	41	–	–	–
Disaster relief grant	41	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation South Africa	24	119	154	205
Mass sport and recreation participation programme grant	24	119	154	205
Transport	–	3 241	2 151	1 736
Gautrain	–	3 241	2 151	1 736
Total	19 237	25 926	28 649	30 382

Agriculture grants

The *land care programme* is allocated R140 million over the next three years. This programme promotes sustainable use and management of natural resources by encouraging and empowering communities to take responsibility for the management of resources to support food security and job creation through increased productivity. Other objectives of this grant relate to taking care of resources such as water, soil and land.

The *comprehensive agriculture support programme (CASP)* is allocated R300 million, R415 million and R435 million over the MTEF years to promote and facilitate agricultural development to farmers benefiting from the land reform programme. The programme seeks to provide management, capacity building and business development support to emerging farmers. In addition, the programme aims to further expand farm infrastructure for dipping, fencing, and the rehabilitation of irrigation schemes.

Education grants

The *national school nutrition programme* seeks to improve nutrition of poor school children and to enhance active learning capacity and improve attendance in schools. The programme targets about 16 000 schools in poor communities at which about 5,5 million learners will be fed for approximately 156 school days. The programme is allocated R1,1 billion in 2006/07, R1,2 billion in 2007/08 and R1,2 billion in 2008/09.

The *FET recapitalisation grant* is introduced in 2006/07 to fund the recapitalisation of further education and training institutions in order to equip them to provide more appropriate courses that facilitate the modernisation of skills critical to the needs of the economy. The recapitalisation targets the rehabilitation of infrastructure (modernisation of equipment and facilities), improved governance and administration, and greater curriculum flexibility. The grant is allocated R470 million in 2006/07, R595 million in 2007/08 and R795 million in 2008/09.

The *HIV and AIDS (life skills) programme grant* provides care and support to children infected and affected by HIV and AIDS. In addition, the grant is spent on the provision of life skills training, sexuality and HIV and AIDS education in primary and secondary schools. The grant is allocated R144 million in 2006/07, R152 million in 2007/08 and R162 million in 2008/09. The programme is now fully integrated into the school system, with learner and teacher support material provided for grades 1 to 9.

Health grants

The national Department of Health administers the greatest number of conditional grants. The department also has responsibility for the largest grants, five of which comprise 38,7 per cent of total conditional grants and 5,7 per cent of national transfers to provinces. Health grants are R10 billion in 2006/07, R10,7 billion in 2007/08 and R11,3 billion in 2008/09.

The *national tertiary services grant (NTSG)* (schedule 4 grant) is allocated R4,9 billion in 2006/07, R5,2 billion in 2007/08 and R5,5 billion in 2008/09, to fund national tertiary services delivered in 27 hospitals across the nine provinces, and to ensure equitable access to a minimum level of tertiary health services. These services tend to be concentrated in larger cities such as Johannesburg, Pretoria, Cape Town, Durban and Bloemfontein. Consequently, the Western Cape and Gauteng receive 63,6 per cent of the grant as they provide the largest proportion of these high-level, sophisticated services for the benefit of the health sector countrywide. Government is reviewing its long-term vision for such hospitals and for tertiary services, their distribution between provinces, the restructuring required to effect transformation, and the link between financing of academic hospitals and university medical faculties. This vision will be finalised through the Modernisation of Tertiary Services Project, which is examining a 10-year framework for future provision of highly specialised services.

The *health professions training and development grant (HPTD)* compensates provinces for their role in supporting teaching and training of health science students. It enables the shifting of teaching activities from central to regional and district hospitals. It is allocated R1,5 billion in 2006/07, R1,6 billion in 2007/08 and R1,7 billion in 2008/09.

The *hospital revitalisation grant* plays a key role in transforming and modernising infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. It funds the upgrading and replacement of hospital infrastructure and focuses primarily on projects in which an entire hospital is upgraded. The grant also includes a component aimed at improving systems for medical equipment. The *hospital management and quality improvement grant* which facilitates a range of management development initiatives, including personnel, and procurement delegations and financial management capacity, is phased into the Hospital Revitalisation Grant.

The *comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant* enables the health sector to develop a specific response to HIV and AIDS. The grant supports, in addition to HIV and AIDS prevention programmes, specific interventions that include voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis and home-based care. The grant is allocated R1,6 billion in 2006/07, R1,6 billion in 2007/08 and R1,7 billion in 2008/09.

Housing grants

Government approved a comprehensive housing strategy to speed up housing delivery and develop sustainable human settlements. To streamline the funding for housing development, the *housing subsidy grant*, which provides subsidies for low-income housing, and the *human settlement redevelopment grant*, which funds projects that aim to address dysfunctional human settlements, have been subsumed into the *integrated housing and human settlements grant*.

To implement the comprehensive housing strategy, R3 billion is added to the new *integrated housing and human settlement redevelopment grant* over the next three years. The grant is allocated R6,4 billion in 2006/07, R7,9 billion in 2007/08 and R8,7 billion in 2008/09.

A major change expected over the medium term relates to the accreditation of municipalities in terms of the Housing Act (1997). Municipalities, particularly the ones with sufficient capacity, will be encouraged to apply for accreditation.

Land Affairs grants

The *land redistribution: Alexandra urban renewal project grant* contributes to the purchase of land for the relocation and settlement of Alexandra residents and other qualifying beneficiaries. The grant is allocated R8 million in 2006/07, after which it is phased out.

National Treasury grants

In line with government's commitment to sustain social and economic infrastructure investment in provinces, the *provincial infrastructure grant* is allocated R15,1 billion over the next three years. The grant is allocated R4,1 billion in 2006/07, R5,3 billion in 2007/08 and R5,7 billion in 2008/09. The growth in this grant enables government to direct funds to provinces with large backlogs, without neglecting provinces that have inherited higher levels of infrastructure. Provinces are expected to use these funds mainly for rehabilitation and construction of roads, schools and health facilities, and to address infrastructure needs for rural development focusing on agriculture. Since this is a Schedule 4 grant, provincial treasuries administer the grant and allocations are made to line departments. To deal effectively with backlogs, the provincial division has been effected using a combination of the equitable share formula, a roads element and a backlog component.

Sports and Recreation grants

The Department of Sport and Recreation is allocated R119 million in 2006/07, R154 million in 2007/08 and R205 million in 2008/09 to promote mass participation by historically disadvantaged communities in a selected number of development sporting activities.

Transport grant

The Department of Transport is allocated R3,2 billion in 2006/07, R2,1 billion in 2007/08 and R1,7 billion in 2008/09 as national government's contribution to the construction phase of the Gautrain rapid rail project.

Part 4: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

The local government fiscal framework

In 2004, the local government fiscal framework was subjected to a two-part review. The first part was completed and saw the introduction of a new equitable share formula on 1 April 2005. The second part is still under way and covers matters pertaining to local government taxes, among other things. In exercising their revenue powers, it is important that municipalities do so in a manner that does not impact materially on national macroeconomic policy imperatives, such as inflation targeting. Legislation will be prepared in 2006 to deal with the abolition of the RSC levies from 1 July 2006.

Further work will *inter alia* focus on an assessment of the impact and implementation of the new property rates legislation, the alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B (local) and Category C (district) municipalities, and other related matters that affect the local government fiscal framework, such as the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry.

In preparation for the local government elections in March this year, the Demarcation Board completed the delimiting of municipal wards, while cross-boundary municipalities have been eradicated. The local government equitable share formula and the MIG allocations have been updated to reflect changes in population, poverty and service delivery indicators arising from this.

National transfers to local government

National allocations to local government (Table E.3) grow from a revised allocation of R16,9 billion in 2005/06 to R26,5 billion in 2006/07, R30,5 billion in 2007/08 and R35,6 billion by the end of the MTEF in 2008/09. Table E.3 indicates that the share of nationally raised revenue for local government rises from 4,6 per cent in 2005/06 to 7,0 per cent in 2008/09. The sharp rise is mainly due to the R7 billion, R8 billion and R9 billion added to compensate local government for RSC levies.

All grants to municipalities are published to enable them to plan fully for their coming 2006/07 budgets, and to promote better accountability by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets. The allocations are published for both the national and municipal financial years. The allocation in terms of the national financial year serves as the legal appropriation requirement for national and provincial transferring departments. The allocations in terms of the municipal financial year facilitate proper reconciliation for audit purposes. From the 2006/07 financial year, the equitable share allocations for the national and municipal financial year are aligned and payments will be made in three tranches within the municipal financial year.

The local government equitable share

The equitable share allocation to the local sphere of government takes account of the fiscal capacity, fiscal efficiency, developmental needs, extent of poverty and backlogs in municipalities, to the extent that such information is available. Table E.16 shows that the equitable share increases by R9,6 billion from the 2005/06 to R22,8 billion in 2008/09.

Table E.16 National transfers to local government, 2002/03 – 2008/09

R million	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
	Outcome			Revised	Medium-term estimates		
Direct transfers to local government							
Equitable share and related	4 230	6 623	7 811	9 808	18 558	20 626	23 375
Equitable Share ¹	4 187	6 350	7 678	9 643	18 058	20 076	22 775
Water and Sanitation Operating	43	273	133	165	500	550	600
Infrastructure	3 472	4 102	5 258	6 302	7 225	9 129	11 801
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 865	2 442	4 440	5 436	6 265	7 149	8 053
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems	–	–	–	242	519	624	1 790
Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	50	950	1 500
National Electrification Programme	225	245	196	313	391	407	458
Implementation of Water Services Projects	999	1 022	208	–	–	–	–
Disaster Relief	–	–	280	311	–	–	–
Poverty Relief Funds and other ²	383	393	134	–	–	–	–
Current transfers	400	856	768	749	749	749	400
Restructuring Grant	151	494	388	350	350	350	–
Financial Management Grant	155	211	198	199	199	199	200
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	94	151	182	200	200	200	200
Sub total direct transfers³	8 102	11 581	13 837	16 859	26 532	30 503	35 575
Indirect transfers to local government							
Water and Sanitation Operating	656	817	819	904	491	490	531
National Electrification Programme	740	796	819	863	977	1 016	1 143
Sub total indirect transfers	1 396	1 613	1 638	1 767	1 468	1 506	1 673
Total	9 498	13 194	15 474	18 626	28 000	32 010	37 249

1. Includes main local government equitable share, replacement of RSC levies and special support for councillor remuneration.

2. Includes phasing out of poverty relief grants and Urban Transport Fund.

3. Reflects local government's share of the division of revenue.

Equitable share formula

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the text box below:

<p>Structure of the local government equitable share formula</p> $\mathbf{Grant = BS + D + I - R \pm C}$ <p>where</p> <p>BS is the basic services component</p> <p>D is the development component</p> <p>I is the institutional support component</p> <p>R is the Revenue Raising Capacity Correction and</p> <p>C is a correction and stabilisation factor.</p>
--

The basic services component

Municipalities are expected to provide water, sanitation, electricity, refuse removal and other basic services. The purpose of the basic services component is to enable municipalities to provide basic services and free basic services to poor households. For each of the subsidised basic services there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for those households that actually receive services from the municipality, and a partial subsidy for unserved households, currently set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting only poor households earning less than R800 per month
- Distinguishing between poor households provided with services and those provided with lesser or no services
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as the core services
- As from 1 April 2006, environmental health care services are included as a basic service. Since environmental health by its nature is delivered to all individuals in a municipality, this subcomponent is calculated on all households, not only the poor ones.

The Basic Services Component

$$\begin{aligned}
 BS = & [\text{Water Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Water} + \text{Water Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Water}] + \\
 & [\text{Sanitation Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Sanitation} + \text{Sanitation Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Sanitation}] + \\
 & [\text{Refuse Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Refuse} + \text{Refuse Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Refuse}] + \\
 & [\text{Electricity Subsidy 1} * \text{Poor with Electricity} + \text{Electricity Subsidy 2} * \text{Poor without Electricity}] + \\
 & [\text{Environmental Healthcare Subsidy} * \text{Total number of households}]
 \end{aligned}$$

The institutional support component

The *institutional support component* is particularly important for poor municipalities, which often are unable to raise sufficient revenue to fund the basic costs of administration and governance. Such funding gaps make it impossible for poor municipalities to provide basic services to all their residents, clients and businesses. The component supplements the funding of a municipality for administrative and governance costs, but does not fully fund the entire administration and governance cost of a municipality; this remains the primary responsibility of each municipality.

The institutional component

There are two elements to the institutional component: administrative capacity and local electoral accountability – the grant therefore is as follows:

$$I = \text{Base allocation} + [\text{Admin support} * \text{Population}] + [\text{Council support} * \text{Number of Seats}]$$

Where the values used in the formula are:

$$I = R350\ 000 + [R1 * \text{population}] + [R36\ 000 * \text{councillors}]$$

The “base allocation” is an amount that will go to every municipal structure (except for a district management area). The second term of this formula recognises that costs go up with population. The third term is a contribution to the cost of maintaining councillors for the legislative and

oversight role. The number of “seats” that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is determined by the Minister for Provincial and Local Government.

The I component for the 2006 MTEF takes into account all changes that may occur when new councils take over after the local government elections to be held later this year, e.g. the new number of council seats per municipality.

The local government budget framework makes provision for a revised remuneration framework for councillors. The elements of the revised remuneration framework include:

- Grading municipalities from 1 to 6 on new criteria – total population and total own revenue. The same criteria is also used to grade district municipalities.
- Classifying mayors and executive committee members as full-time in all grades of municipalities whilst all other councillors are regarded part-time. The current full-time status of speakers in grade 6 (metros) is maintained
- Benchmarking the upper salary limits of mayors against certain posts in the provincial legislature, and cascading the rest downwards, depending on the grading of the municipality.
- Special financial support to poorer municipalities – grades 1, 2 and 3

However, the formula has not been adjusted to incorporate the new remuneration framework. In the interim the additional funding will be distributed separately from the equitable share (but included in schedule 3 of the Division of Revenue Act) until the most appropriate mechanism is found.

The development component

The development component was set at zero when the current formula was introduced on 1 April 2005 pending an investigation on how best to capture the factor in the formula.

The revenue-raising capacity correction

This mechanism raises additional resources to fund the cost of basic services and administrative infrastructure. The basic approach is to use the relationship between demonstrated revenue-raising capacity among municipalities that report information and objective municipal information from Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) to proxy revenue-raising capacity for all municipalities. The revenue that should be available to a municipality then is converted to a “correction” by imposing a “tax” rate of 5 per cent. In the case of the RSC levy replacement grant the correction is based on the actual grant to each municipality.

Stabilising constraint

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what they were “promised” in the previous MTEF round of allocations, as far as this is possible. An additional constraint is to ensure that allocations are not negative due to the revenue-raising correction. The 2006 MTEF provides guarantees of 100 per cent and 90 per cent on the allocations for the respective outer years of the MTEF cycle.

One important point to note in this regard is that the allocations published for the 2006/07 financial year are still based largely on the 2004/05 model, since the allocations made by that model were guaranteed for the past two years. Similarly the indicative allocations published for 2007/08 are based on the new model.

Other considerations in applying the formula

The formula as outlined above has to be modified somewhat in order to take account of some of the intricacies of the allocation process. In particular one needs to ensure that powers and functions are taken into account and that the overall budget balances.

a) Powers and functions

The local government system has a number of asymmetries, not only between different categories of municipalities, but also within the same category of municipalities. Firstly, there is the broad division of the sphere into Category A, B and C municipalities. Secondly, the division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different Category B municipalities within the same Category C district. In order to deal with these differences the model has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the “basic services” component have to go to the municipality that actually performs the function.

b) Balancing allocations

The “horizontal division” of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation that is made to the local government sphere, normally determined through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised for each of the three spheres of government (i.e. the “vertical division”). Since there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the vertical division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

Rescaling of the BS, D and I components

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, hence the formula actually becomes:

$$\mathbf{Grant = Adjustment\ Factor*(BS + D + I) - R \pm C}$$

This adjustment factor is calculated so as to ensure that the system balances.

To deal with the constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups. Those municipalities that require a “top-up” in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top up is calculated and this is deducted from those that do not require a top up in proportion to the “surplus”.

Measurement Issues

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. Measurement itself is a dynamic issue – new data sets become available, while existing data series might be discontinued. Thus, the allocation process is subject to regular changes and innovation. The allocations for the 2006 MTEF account for all the data changes caused by the elimination of cross-boundary municipalities.

a) Poverty

The baseline information for the measurement of poverty comes from Census 2001. The “income” method is used to estimate poverty at a municipal level as it allows for a cross-tabulation of poverty against servicing levels.

b) Servicing levels

A key ingredient in the current formula is the subsidy received by poor households for various services delivered to them. The subsidy amounts have been updated in the current formula, using a more recent study by the Department of Provincial and Local Government. The service costs remain at R130 per month for a serviced household and R45 per month for an unserved household (see Table E.17 below). In addition, all households receive approximately R12 a year towards the provision of environmental health care services.

Table E.17 Service costs

Service costs per month Rand	1998 Estimates	Serviced households	Unserviced households ¹
Electricity	36,0	40,0	15,0
Water	20,0	30,0	10,0
Refuse	20,0	30,0	10,0
Sanitation	10,0	30,0	10,0
Total	86,0	130,0	45,0

1. One third of serviced households (2004 DPLG study).

c) Revenue-raising capacity

Information on revenue collected (by source) is only available from each municipality, and even where a municipality is able to provide such information, it must be comparable between municipalities so as not to expose the formula to data manipulation. The lack of such information requires the use of alternative research. For the new formula an imputation process using municipal revenue data and census information was undertaken. This process has the advantage that it leads to measures of revenue-raising capacity that are highly correlated with actual revenues raised; and municipalities cannot manipulate it in order to influence their equitable share allocations.

Phasing-in of the new formula

The formula is being phased in and takes full effect in the 2007/08 financial year.

The water service operating subsidy

This is a transitional operational grant closely related to the local government equitable share and, in principle, should be part of the equitable share grant. It is an indirect grant, used to fund 321 water schemes in municipalities through the water trading account on the vote of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. The department administered a number of these schemes in poor areas prior to 1994. The operating grant (direct and indirect) amounts to R934,4 million in 2005/06, R991 million in 2006/07, R1 040 million in 2007/08 and R1 131 million in 2008/09 or a total of R3,2 billion over the MTEF.

The department is in the process of transferring the schemes over the next three years, for which funding will be phased out from 2008/09. It plans to conclude bilateral negotiations with municipalities by 31 March 2006. All funds on this programme will subsequently be transferred directly to municipalities in terms of the provisions of the transfer agreements.

The transfer of water schemes involves the transfer of both assets and staff, and the resulting operating costs of salaries and free basic services. The 321 schemes employ 8 094 staff and supply water to 53 municipalities. So far 38 agreements have been signed, 659 staff transferred, 1 636 staff seconded and 169 schemes with a total asset value of approximately R3,4 billion. Over 40 per cent of the staff are to be transferred to municipalities in Limpopo. Estimated once-off

personnel-related costs over the three years amount to R393 million. Full costs for the operations of the schemes are being finalised. The medium-term plan is to transfer at least 1 900 staff in 2005/06 and the remainder of the staff in the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years.

All receiving municipalities will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of the transfer agreement is 31 March 2006. The operating and transfer subsidy will be treated as a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer. Thereafter, it will be treated as a conditional grant up to 2008/09 and subsequently phased into the equitable share. The operating subsidy will cover staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality will be according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed in the transfer agreement. Clear performance targets will be set with the assistance of the Department of Provincial and Local Government and SALGA to complete the process.

Conditional grants to local government

Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the Division of Revenue Bill provide for the conditional grants to municipalities. Despite the growing importance of the unconditional equitable share grant, conditional grants still form a significant portion of national grants to local government. In particular, conditional grants are used to incorporate national priorities in municipal budgets; promote national norms and standards; address backlogs and regional disparities in municipal infrastructure; and effect transition by supporting municipal capacity building and restructuring.

Total conditional grants to municipalities, including the water operating subsidy, increase from R7,0 billion in 2005/06 to R7,9 billion in 2006/07, R9,9 billion in 2007/08 and R12,2 billion in 2008/09. There are two categories of conditional grants – infrastructure and capacity-building/restructuring grants. The most significant development for 2006/07 is the deferment of the Integrated Electricity Programme (INEP) into the MIG. Below is a summary of all the conditional grants listed in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2006 Division of Revenue Bill.

Infrastructure conditional grants to local government

National transfers for infrastructure amount to R8,2 billion, R9,2 billion and R9,8 billion for each of the MTEF years. The municipal infrastructure, public transport infrastructure and national electrification programmes are the infrastructure transfers to local government.

Municipal infrastructure grant

The largest infrastructure transfers – R6,3 billion, R7,1 billion and R8,1 billion over the MTEF years – are through the MIG, which supports government's objective of expanding the delivery of basic services to poor households and alleviating poverty. The grant also seeks to stimulate local economic development and job creation over the medium term. Municipalities are required to dedicate a portion of their capital budgets to labour-based infrastructure methods to meet the objectives of the expanded public works programme. This grant is listed on Schedule 4 of the Division of Revenue Bill, as it supplements municipal allocations for infrastructure. For this reason, the role of national departments in relation to this grant is limited to enforcing compliance, with the conditions set out in its framework and monitoring performance by receiving municipalities. Its conditions are more flexible, designed to support the capital budgets of municipalities, and to facilitate integrated development planning.

The role of national and provincial government is to support and monitor policy outcomes of municipal infrastructure investments. Crucially, the policy reform around infrastructure grants will bring the grant system in line with the general direction and path of the intergovernmental system, which is focused on improving the capacity, efficiency, effectiveness, sustainability and

accountability of the local government sphere, and making integrated development plans the primary mechanisms for intergovernmental coordination.

The MIG formula comprises of a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas; the horizontal division is determined based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below.

MIG_(F) = B + P + E + N + M
B Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones) Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and 'other' (Street lighting and solid waste removal)
P Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)
E Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprises infrastructure
N Allocation to all nodal municipalities
M Negative or positive allocation related to past performance of each municipality relative to grant conditions

Over the 2006 MTEF, R21,5 billion is available for the MIG programme. The ring-fenced allocation for the eradication of bucket sanitation system is phased into the local government equitable share in 2007/08 as the programme will be completed by that time. The special infrastructure fund also winds up in 2007/08, which will release additional resources for the horizontal division of revenue. The 2006 MTEF provision also makes provision for bulk infrastructure. The incorporation of the electricity programme (which includes both municipal and Eskom programmes) into the MIG is, however, deferred until the completion of the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry. This requires a rescaling of the weights of the B component to its original split. The rescaling and weighted shares per sector are illustrated in Table E.18.

Table E.18 Municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) allocations per sector, 2005/06 – 2008/09

Weights	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
		Adjusted weights		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (a)				
Special Municipal Infrastructure Fund and Management (b)				
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of Bucket Sanitation System (c)				
Bulk infrastructure (d)				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)	(a)-(b)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
<i>of which Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)</i>				
B Component	75,0%	75,0%	75,0%	75,0%
Water and sanitation	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%
Electricity	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Roads	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Other	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
P Component	15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	15,0%
E Component	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
N Component	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%

Table E.19 shows the respective amounts that flow through the vertical division of the MIG funds.

Table E.19 Municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) allocations per sector, 2005/06 – 2008/09

Weights	2005/06		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
			Adjusted weights		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (a)	5 436		6 265	7 149	8 053
Special Municipal Infrastructure Fund and Management (b)	129		72	38	–
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of Bucket Sanitation System (c)	200		400	600	–
Bulk infrastructure (d)			28	30	50
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)	5 107		5 765	6 479	8 003
<i>of which Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)</i>					
B Component	75,0%	3 830	4 324	4 860	6 002
Water and sanitation	72,0%	2 758	3 113	3 499	4 322
Electricity	0,0%	–	–	–	–
Roads	23,0%	881	995	1 118	1 381
Other	5,0%	192	216	243	300
P Component	15,0%	766	865	972	1 200
E Component	5,0%	255	288	324	400
N Component	5,0%	255	288	324	400

The public transport infrastructure and systems grant

This grant supports municipal transport infrastructure. It is allocated R519 million in 2006/07, R624 million in 2007/08 and R1,8 billion in 2008/09.

Capacity-building and restructuring grants

The *neighbourhood development partnership grant (NDPG)* is introduced to provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods. The grant will be administered by the National Treasury and is allocated R50 million in 2006/07, R950 million in 2007/08 and R1,5 billion in 2008/09.

The *capacity-building grants* were set up to assist municipalities in building management, planning, technical, budgeting and financial management skills. These grants are capped at R749 million in 2006/07 and 2007/08, and reduced to R400 million in 2008/09, when the restructuring grant is phased into the equitable share.

The *financial management grant* under the National Treasury vote funds the modernisation of financial management, including building in-house municipal capacity to implement multi-year budgeting, link integrated development plans to budgets, produce quality and timely in-year and annual reports, and generally supports municipalities in the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (2003). Allocations over the 2006 MTEF amount to R598 million.

The *restructuring grant* under the National Treasury vote is a demand-driven grant and is aimed at funding municipal restructuring initiatives of a financial, institutional and developmental nature that are locally designed and supported. Only large municipalities are eligible for this grant. The grant has been capped at R350 million per year and is phased into the local government equitable share in 2008/09.

The *municipal systems improvement grant (MSIG)* under the vote of the Department of Provincial and Local Government focuses on stabilising municipal and governance systems, planning and implementation management support centres, reviewing integrated development plans and implementing the Municipal Systems Act (2000). The grant is allocated R200 million a year over the next three years.

Part 5: Future work on sub-national fiscal frameworks

Cross-cutting issue: data

The review of the provincial and local government fiscal frameworks has highlighted major problems associated with a lack of consistent and comparable data for a number of key variables that are important in informing policy, decision making and resource allocation within each sphere. This problem hampers a number of possible improvements that could be effected to the resource allocation formulae for equitable shares and conditional grants. In some cases it implies that components of formulae use outdated information. This problem needs urgent attention.

In this regard a number of initiatives are under way or are being considered. Firstly, departments are encouraged to establish and improve systems for maintaining administration records, for example health records on utilisation of health care services classified by gender. Relevant national departments have a central role to play insofar as ensuring consistency in approaches to recordkeeping, measurement and comparability. A process for verifying and accrediting information has to be part of this process. Secondly, on the issue of capital and infrastructure, there is a clear need to put in place mechanisms for defining and measuring backlogs, taking account of the dynamic nature of population migration across provinces, and between rural and urban areas. This is vitally important for both the provincial and municipal government infrastructure grants. Thirdly, major users of information have to communicate with Stats SA with the view of presenting their information needs and agreeing how such requirements can be met, as well as the regularity with which certain information can be gathered.

Provincial fiscal framework issue for future budgets

In reviewing the provincial fiscal framework for the 2006 Budget the following issues have been identified as requiring further work:

- The first issue relates to the major hospital grants, which will be reviewed ahead of the 2007 Budget. Among other things, the review will seek to determine whether the current trends in total allocations for these grants and their distribution among provinces are consistent with their original and future policy objectives.
- The second issue relates to the implications of the newly demarcated provincial boundaries, which will take effect from 1 March 2006 or at the commencement of sections 2 to 4 of the Constitution Twelfth Amendment Act (2005). The implementation of the Cross-boundary Municipalities Laws Repeal and Related Matters Act (2005) necessitates arrangements concerning the financing of provinces. The implementation of the financial aspects of the changes is only taking place from 1 April 2006. All allocation formulas and provincial budgets will have to be realigned to the new provincial boundaries.

Local government fiscal framework issues for future budgets

The national framework for municipal taxation powers is determined by section 229 of the Constitution, which empowers municipalities to impose property taxes and surcharge on fees for municipal services, subject to national regulation. Other taxes, levies and duties appropriate to local government or to the category of local government may also be allocated in terms of national legislation. A review of the local government fiscal framework is under way and is aligned to and complements the work on the reform of the local government equitable share formula discussed above.

Reform of regional services council (RSC) levies

The Regional Services Council (RSC) levies (referred to as Joint Services Board levies in KwaZulu-Natal) were introduced in 1985 and 1990 respectively to fund the provision of basic services such as water, electricity, sewerage and bulk waste to under-served communities. Metropolitan (Category A) and district (Category C) municipalities have access to this source of revenue. RSC levies consist of two components, a regional services levy and a regional establishment levy, calculated on payroll and turnover respectively. The RSC levy is allowed in terms of section 21 in Schedule 6 of the Constitution until the national legislation required for section 229(1)(b) is enacted.

Recognising that the RSC levies performed poorly with regard to the generally accepted principles of sound taxation (e.g. equity, efficiency, certainty, simplicity, ease of administration), the Minister of Finance announced in the 2005 Budget that RSC levies would be phased out on 30 June 2006. However, for municipalities to meet their expenditure obligations, especially in terms of poverty alleviation and social and economic development, it is important to maintain existing levels of revenue. The 2005 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* indicated that national government would compensate municipalities for lost revenue within the national budget framework, and that options for alternative tax or revenue sharing arrangements were under consideration.

To ensure a smooth transition from the old to the new system, allocations in the short- to medium-term will be based on historical RSC levy income collected. Actual RSC levies collected as obtained from audited financial statements for the 2004/05 financial year were used (and where not available, unaudited ones were used) and converted to a base for the 2005/06 financial year using actual growth rates in RSC levies income for the last three years. Growth rates were adjusted to 5 per cent in instances where lower growth rates were realised. A correction was made to the base amounts of metropolitan municipalities to take account of the zero-rating of property tax that will be implemented from 1 July 2006. The base amount (2005/06) was then allocated in terms of available funding for the 2006 Budget (R7 billion in 2006/07, R8 billion in 2007/08 and R9 billion in 2008/09). Similar to RSC levies, the replacement grant should be prioritised towards basic services and infrastructure development in under-served communities.

Overarching legislation will be submitted to Parliament during the first quarter of 2006 to deal with the abolition of RSC levies.

Allocations for the 2006 Budget will be subject to any further reforms to replace RSC levies with alternative sources of revenue as discussed in the 2005 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. A discussion document on *Options for the Replacement of RSC and JSB levies* has been released for comment by 31 March 2006 (obtainable at www.treasury.gov.za). The discussion document highlights the following options as possible replacement sources:

- **VAT zero-rating** of municipal property rates as from 1 July 2006 is estimated to result in just under a R1 billion benefit to Category A and B municipalities
- **Tax sharing of an existing national tax instrument** (such as general fuel levy)
- A **surcharge on user charges for municipal services**, including a municipal electricity surcharge
- **Grants** could perform two functions, namely:
 - A guaranteed revenue source for municipalities or categories of municipalities and
 - A transitional funding mechanism to smooth any possible shocks from the abolition of RSC levies.
- A **new own revenue source or sources for municipalities**, such as a local government business tax (possibly complemented with a business license fee for companies falling outside the local business tax system).

Restructuring of the electricity distribution industry and the establishment of regional electricity distributors (REDs)

The restructuring of electricity distribution, if not correctly implemented, could have a significant negative impact on larger municipalities that distribute electricity. Alternative restructuring models were considered to limit the fiscal risk and exposure of these municipalities, including the revision of the six REDs boundaries.

In September 2005, Cabinet approved a plan to accelerate the implementation of REDs. In this regard, the six metro REDs need to be set up as soon as possible after the 2006 local government elections. Selected municipalities will be given the option to form part of the metro RED or the national RED. The remainder of the country will be covered under a national RED, or a limited number of REDs, incorporating Eskom distributional capacity.

The governance structure and financial framework will, however, be more complex for the national RED, and any other non-metro RED(s) subject to financial viability, given the large number of municipalities that may be involved. Further work is required to determine the optimal governance structure and fiscal arrangements of the national RED(s) to ensure that these municipalities are also able to play their service authority role in determining electricity priorities within their jurisdiction. The roll out of the national RED is targeted for 2007.

Legislation to regulate the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry (the Electricity Distribution Industry Restructuring Bill) to complement existing local government legislation and legislation to regulate the electricity reticulation function (the Electricity Reticulation Bill) is likely to be put into the parliamentary process during 2006.

Implementation of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act

Although the Municipal Property Rates Act took effect from 2 July 2005, the new property rating and valuation system will only take effect when a council has adopted its rates policy and has prepared the first valuation roll in terms of the act (municipalities are required to bring their valuation records up to date within four years of the effective date of the legislation). The act also requires that a rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased-in over a period of three financial years. It extends or increasingly extends property rates to public service infrastructure and state properties. Most metropolitan and larger urban municipalities are targeting 1 July 2007 as the earliest date for introducing new valuation rolls in terms of the act.

Alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B (local) and Category C (district) municipalities

National legislation in terms of sections 155 and 229 of the Constitution may regulate how fiscal powers and functions are to be divided or shared between Category B and C municipalities. At present, property taxes are allocated to Category A and B municipalities. Property tax is allocated to Category B municipalities on the basis that they are responsible for functions such as water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. Due to an asymmetric division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities, certain Category C municipalities will be responsible for the water function, but the Category B municipalities will still have all the property tax. Similarly, although certain Category C municipalities have no major functions to perform, they may have access to RSC levies (or subsequent funding sources to replace RSC levies).

Joint work is currently being undertaken by National Treasury and the Department of Provincial and Local Government to improve the alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities.

The Division of Revenue Bill, attendant documentation (schedules indicating division and grant frameworks), and background material are available on the National Treasury website (www.treasury.gov.za).

APPENDIX E1:
FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL
GRANTS TO PROVINCES

Appendix E1: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4 and 5 grants to provinces

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4 and 5 of the 2006 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces or municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2006 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Grant review process
- Review of business plans for 2007/08

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2006 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2006 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments or municipalities.

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agriculture (Vote 25)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased access to and improvement in the quality of agricultural support services provided to targeted beneficiaries (i.e. advisory, information and knowledge management, training and capacity building, market and business development support, financial, on and off farm infrastructure such as dipping) Improvement in the capacity of the departments to deliver agricultural support services Number of targeted beneficiaries (from Land and Agrarian Reform programmes) getting access to public agricultural support services Increased access by resource poor farmers to timeous market and technical information Improvement of availability of on farm and off farm infrastructure supporting targeted farmers (for example dipping, fencing, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, etc) Number of LRAD reform beneficiaries who accessed/accessing markets, market information and training on markets
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds to be used to supplement provincial budgets to improve and increase farmer support services within the CASP framework Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity Quarterly reports including EPWP agreed between the provinces and the national department Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The size of agricultural land with higher weights for arable land and the nature of agricultural activities Number of targeted farmers emerging from the land reform programme Rural population as determined by Stats SA based on 2001 Census
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The development of support services is a national priority given that they will enhance the productive capacity and economic success of resource limited land users, households and communal food producers, beneficiaries of the land Reform and Agrarian Reforms Programme
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly financial expenditure and quarterly non-financial progress reports on outputs against plans Regular visits to provinces by the Department of Agriculture secretariat team to verify expenditure Quarterly visits to provinces to monitor performance and provide support
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated funds to Provinces was R200 million Transferred to Provinces R 200 million Spent by Provinces R147,517 million (73,8 per cent) <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 610 LRAD and communal farmers benefited from infrastructure such as dipping, fence, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, boreholes; 2 202 Land and agrarian farmers benefited from training and 1 200 farmers benefited from accessing markets, markets information and training on markets
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approximately 5 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2006/07: R300 million; 2007/08: R415 million; 2008/09: R 435 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 per cent: 12 April 2006; 35 per cent: 12 July 2006; 35 per cent: 11 October 2006; 20 per cent 11 January 2007
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2006 Both the HOD and the Regional Director DLA to sign business plans approved by Provincial Grant Assessment Committee (PGAC) Submission of business plans by provinces on the 29 September 2006 Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2006 Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2006 Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2006 Inform provinces of approval by 2nd week of January 2007

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture (Vote 25)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To address the degradation problems of natural/agricultural resources and to improve the socio-economic status and food security of rural communities
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of beneficiaries benefited from Land Care projects through skills development, food security • Beneficiaries from improved production systems, farmers benefiting from farming practices in reducing the depletion of soil fertility and acidity, beneficiaries benefiting from training conducted • Number of awareness activities e.g. farmers' days, project launches, road shows (exhibitions) / land care weeks, marketing workshops that will accommodate a planning for the next national land care conference, national land care conferences, national and provincial junior care competitions, arbor weeks, farm trials/ demonstrations in North West and Northern Cape provinces (ha) • Conservational structures: gabions, vertiver grass in (km) • Eradication of alien/ invasive plants (ha), bush clearing (ha)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity • Quarterly reports agreed between the provinces and the national department • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Funds to be used only as per plan approval of the DoA
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Communal land capability (per cent classes 1-3 of communal cultivated land) – Areas of severe degradation (degradation index) taking into consideration national priorities for critical agricultural natural resources use through the themes of soil care, water care and veldt care – Nodal areas according to ISRDP nodes – Poor households living below minimum poverty line (percentage of medium level to high) – Size of the land in million hectares within the Province – Subsistence farming/ agriculture in terms of cultivated land percentages
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government and is not part of the equitable share • The responsibility for the programme rests with the national department while provincial departments are implementing agents
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly financial reports • Quarterly progress reports on outputs against plans including EPWP • Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture (DoA) to monitor performance and provide support • Quarterly visits to Provinces by the DoA Secretariat
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated funds to Provinces was R43,8 million • Transferred to Provinces R43,8 million • Spent by Provinces R31,765 million (72,5 per cent) <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 229 benefited from irrigation channels; 520 benefited from solid waste; 32581 ha of veld were improved; 7154 benefited from improved production systems; 800 benefited from farming practices in reducing the depletion of soil fertility and acidity; 4953 benefited from training; 380 awareness activities were conducted such as project launches, farmers' days etc. and 919 youth benefited from sound management practices
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 years and subject to business plans and performance of the programme
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R45 million; 2007/08: R47 million; 2008/09: R49 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 per cent: 12 April 2006; 35 per cent: 12 July 2006; 35 per cent: 11 October 2006; 20 per cent: 11 January 2007
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2006 • Submission of business plans by provinces on 29 September 2006 • Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2006 • Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2006 • Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2006 • Inform provinces of approval by 2nd week of January 2007

EDUCATION GRANTS

FET College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 15)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To recapitalise the 50 public FET Colleges to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development training in the country by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Reskilling staff to offer responsive programmes – Upgrading physical infrastructure of FET Colleges – Providing relevant equipment to support programme delivery and enhance skills development – Providing support for development of relevant programmes – Establishing student support units – Establishing connectivity of 50 FET Colleges to improve communication, information management and curriculum delivery
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 workshops upgraded at 50 FET Colleges • Equipment delivered and installed • 216 college campus sites (grounds and landscapes) rehabilitated • 2 000 college staff trained for curriculum development and programme delivery • Student support units and resource centres established at 150 college campus sites • Local Area Networks (LAN) and Wide Area Network (WAN) across all 50 colleges and 216 campus sites
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three year college and provincial recapitalisation plans must be submitted to and approved by the DoE • Colleges must develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that demonstrate how approved funding would be spent • Allocated funds should be transferred to each college account • The college will appoint service providers/suppliers through government procurement procedures • Deviations over 10 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds are allocated per college based on the recapitalisation plans submitted by the colleges • These recapitalisation plans have been assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Contribution of colleges to provincial growth plans – Record of student enrolment and growth – Provincial youth population – Consideration of major infrastructure developments (both public and private) – State of college financial governance
Reason not incorporating in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure that the grant is earmarked for purposes of FET college sector recapitalisation • To ensure that the recapitalisation funds do not replace the provincial commitment and spending on FET Colleges • To ensure oversight by the Department of Education
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department of Education has set up a dedicated monitoring unit responsible for the monitoring the implementation of the recapitalisation project • Inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation will oversee the implementation of the plans under the guidance of the Department of Education • The monitoring of implementation against the approved college operational plans • Quarterly on-site visits to colleges to assess implementation • Regular support to provincial education departments and colleges that experience challenges in any of the areas of implementation • Provincial quarterly and annual reports will be analysed to monitor progress and identify gaps in implementation, which will inform the support strategy • Quarterly meetings of the inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Period of three years ending 2008/09
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R470 million; 2007/08: R595 million; 2008/09: R795 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two (2) instalments (13 April 2006, 15 October 2006)
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide framework for the development of business plans by colleges • Evaluate business plans and provide feedback to colleges and provincial Departments of Education • Provide support as needed by the provincial Departments of Education and the colleges • Approve college operational plans for the disbursement of the recapitalisation funds • Transfer payments to provincial Department of Education • Monitor and evaluate the recapitalisation project implementation according to the approved recapitalisation operational plans • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury
Commitment of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A dedicated project team • Additional support to provinces

FET College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Process for approval of business plans for 2007/08	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• An inter-provincial team on recapitalisation is established to monitor the development of plans and guide the process• The first draft of the consolidated provincial operational plans will be submitted to the Department of Education for appraisal by 25 November 2006• The Department of Education team will meet to evaluate the consolidated operational plans by 2 December 2006• The comments on the operational plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 9 December 2006• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended operational plans to Department of Education by 6 January 2007• The Department of Education will approve the final business plans and implementation will start by 15 January 2007

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 15)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum • To ensure access to an appropriate and effective, integrated system of prevention, care and support for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids • To deliver life skills, sexuality and HIV and Aids education programmes in primary and secondary schools
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 600 master trainers trained on the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum • 25 000 educators trained to integrate the programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum • Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in at least 15 000 schools
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with stipulated requirements as set out by the Department • Each business plan should distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Advocacy: 5 per cent – Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent – Peer education: 15 per cent – Care and support (Not EAP or clinical): 15 per cent – Learning and Teaching Support Materials: 25 per cent – Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent – Management and administration: 3 per cent <p>N.B: The above percentages are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Provincial education departments to ensure that they have the necessary skills and capacity to manage the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure E of Budget Review is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enables the Department of Education to provide overall direction, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the Department's national strategy for HIV and Aids and the National Integrated Plan for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids (NIP). This also enables the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of the life skills programmes in primary and secondary schools
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bi-annual visits to track progress against business plans • Visit schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces • Provincial officials will monitor implementation at district and school levels as indicated in their business plans • District officials would monitor implementation of the programme at school level • The Departments of Education, Health and Social Development will schedule bi-annual inter-departmental meetings and inter-provincial visits as part of the integrated plan • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to National Treasury and NCOP
Intervention Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular support will be provided to provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of a total allocation of R134 million (R129 million + R5,5 million roll-over) provinces spent R112 million (83.9 per cent) <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces trained 64 014 learners and 6 401 educators as peer educators • 102 822 educators were trained in life skills • More than 7 392 district officials were trained as master trainers to train educators in life skills • Learning and Teaching Support Materials were delivered to 26 693 schools
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is expected the programme to be fully integrated into the school curriculum over the next three years • The life cycle of the project may be extended subject to the results of the impact study, which is underway (2005/06) • The results of the impact study will also inform new emphases that the extended project would need to address
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R144 million; 2007/08: R152 million; 2008/09: R162 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments (13 April 2006, 14 July 2006, 31 October 2006 and 31 January 2007)
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify risks and challenges • Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in the NCOP • 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relates to this grant must be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by the National Treasury • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	<p>October 2006</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meeting with provinces to identify targets and activities for 2007/08 by 25 June 2006 • Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Education for evaluation by 30 September 2006 • Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 10 December 2006 • Comments sent to provinces for amending the plans by 10 January 2007 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to Department of Education by 28 February 2007 • Director-General approval of national and provincial business plans by 30 March 2007

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 15)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • About 5,5 million learners at 16 000 targeted schools are fed • Targeted learners at schools are fed for a minimum of 156 school days in all provinces • Provinces comply fully with Cabinet quality criteria for school feeding • Provinces comply fully with criteria for health and hygiene as directed by the guidelines of the Department of Health • Food gardens or small stock projects are set up in all participating schools, 2 000 schools in nodal areas prioritised • School nutrition policy is developed within the framework of Health in Education • Comply with any additional national and/or provincial measures aimed at adding value to the quality of the programme
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the Department • Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – School feeding: 93 per cent – Administration: 7 per cent • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Meals should comply with approved menus, nutrition quality and quantities and food safety standards • Children should be fed by 10:00 am
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is based on an index comprising of three indicators, namely the poverty gap (1996), poverty distribution according to population (1996) and anthropometric indicators of children (2000). This distribution formula will be used for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years. For 2008/09 it will also be used, but the poverty distribution component (2000) will be phased in until it is possible to only use the poverty distribution component
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National School Nutrition Programme is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Education to play an over-sight role in the implementation of the school feeding activities in schools
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bi-monthly visits to track progress against business plans • Provincial and district visits to monitor effectiveness of system • Visits to schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces • Provinces monitor implementation and management at district level as indicated in business plans • District officials will monitor implementation of the programme at school level • Additional verification will be done through information picked via the Toll Free number of the Department of Education • Provinces will finalise a service level agreement (SLA) with the Department of Health on random sampling of food served • An interim baseline tool to set parameters for monitoring of impact of the school nutrition programme will be implemented • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to National Treasury and SCOF in the NCOP
Intervention Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular support will be provided to provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A total of R832 million was allocated and 87 per cent of the budget was spent <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A total of 238 school monitoring visits were conducted to support provinces • The Department of Education toll-free number, 0800 202 933 was opened to the NSNP and the public • The Directorate and schools started about 50 new gardens and/or small stock projects • Parents and communities support schools by participating in the ground-breaking Letsema by offering inputs, by transfer of skills and offering protection against predators and intruders
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The outcome of baseline study will inform future adjustments to the programme • It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions like diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for the grant will continue with consideration of phasing it into the schooling system • The life cycle may be extended as informed by impact study reports in 2006 • The results of the impact study will also inform new emphases to be addressed in the 2007 MTEF
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R1 098 million; 2007/08: R1 153 million; 2008/09: R1 238 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments (13 April 2006, 14 July 2006, 31 October 2006 and 31 January 2007)
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify risks and challenges • Provide support to provinces • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Education evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 31 August 2006 • Inter-provincial planning meeting by 15 September 2006 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2007/08 • Provinces submit final draft business plans to Department of Education by 21 September 2006 • Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 31 October 2006

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids Support implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids Treatment and Care
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 70 per cent of sub-districts having at least one accredited ART service point 24 000 home-based carers receiving stipends (HBC) 185 intervention sites in high transmission areas (HTA) 90 per cent (3000) of primary health care prevention facilities offering prevention of mother to child transmission programme. (PMTCT) 100 per cent (3309) of primary health care prevention facilities offering voluntary counselling and testing (VCT) 335 hospitals offering post exposure prophylaxis after sexual assault services (PEP) At least 110 facilities/units offering step down care services (SDC)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home and community based care and support (HCBC); 3. High transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Sexual Assault interventions (PEP); 5. Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT); 6. Programme Management Strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Strengthening of Step down care/chronic care facilities; 8. Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT) Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme (see specified conditions) to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after six weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted. Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimate of new HIV infections, Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of HIV positive births, estimated share of Aids cases, share of reported cases of assault
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly performance reports as specified by the National Monitoring and Evaluation Framework for Comprehensive Treatment and Care Programme Monthly financial reports Quarterly provincial liaisons and/or visits to provinces Report on service delivery indicators in the provincial annual reports
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Final audit of financial outcome was 98 per cent <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 455 counsellors trained and providing services at service points 3 969 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services 1 043 091 people received counselling and 83 per cent were tested Patients who had access to HBC services were 671 034 by the end of march 2005
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Based Care will in future be intergrated into the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) that is funded through the equitable share. The stipends for Home Based Caregivers will be part of the intergration to the EPWP. However, operational programme activities still require focused attention particularly prevention strategies. The Department will be monitoring the performance of these programmes and the outcomes thereof. Step Down Care will be formally reviewed in 2006/2007 to assess readiness for incorporation into equitable share for the financial year 2007/2008

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R1 567 million; 2007/08: R1 646 million; 2008/09: R1 735 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on quarterly cash flow of provincial business plans
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant • National department to review the methodology for provincial allocation of this grant and make recommendation to the National Treasury by 1 October 2006 • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury • Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006
Process for approval of 2007/2008 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First draft of the business plans on the format determined by National Department of Health must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 August 2006 • National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to Treasury by 15 October 2006 • Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 February 2007

Forensic Pathology Service Grant	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for the transitional activities required to transfer the Medico-Legal Mortuaries from SAPS to Health and to initiate the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all nine provinces in order to ensure impartial professional evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project manager appointed in each province, and at the National Department • HR plan implemented in each province • Implementation plan finalised and implemented for each province
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance of a separate budget and management centre for FPS in each province • Appointment of a project manager for FPS and delegation of general management functions and powers to the project manager in the province. These functions to include financial accountability, procurement management, management of Human Resources and organising of the services • A national project manager to co-ordinate implementation processes in province
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combined 2004/05 expenditure by SAPS and health departments on FPS to determine the minimum initial funding ratios from SAPS • Phased in over a five year period with annual increases to ensure improvement in equitable allocation based on general population as the basis for measuring equity • Anticipated target of 1,8 post mortem examinations per 100 000 population with higher incidence in pockets around the country
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The service has been a dual function, partly managed by SAPS (mortuaries) and by health (post mortem investigation of death). The function is being transferred to health alone so that an integrated forensic pathology service can be developed independent of (but in collaboration with) SAPS. This will involve staff transfers, new appointment, training, reorganization of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all players in the criminal justice system • A new cadre of employment is to be established for Forensic Pathology Officers (Investigators and Dissectors). It will take time to refine training materials, recruit and train staff to the positions
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly financial reports • Quarterly expenditure reports • Quarterly reports on measurable outputs • Annual reports need to contain information on performance of this grant
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is anticipated that within five years the FPS will have achieved acceptable equity and the service sufficiently developed to continue as a programme in the provincial health departments funded through the equitable share
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R525 million; 2007/08: R551 million; 2008/09: R467 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four equal transfer payments, paid quarterly in advance
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compile a report annually on the progress of the grant and submit to the National Treasury • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in NCOP and National Treasury • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans need to be submitted to the National Department of Health by 1 September 2006 • National Department of Health approves provincial business plans by 15 February 2007

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals Development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities Enable shifting of teaching activities from central hospital to regional and district hospitals
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution Number of registrars and students per discipline and per institution Expanded specialist and teaching infrastructure in target provinces (Mpumalanga, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, North West and Northern Cape)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans to be submitted in the approved format by 28 February 2006 Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format by one month after the close of the quarter The training platform and resourcing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Health Science Institutions. A formal forum comprising of the relevant bodies should be established to facilitate this process Each province to publish in its strategic plan for 2006/07, information as required by the national department, on the training of all health care personnel by training institution Regular meetings with national Department of Education and National Treasury to develop and finalise grant reform proposals
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A specific increment has been allocated to previously disadvantaged provinces to develop specialist and teaching capacity Target allocation criteria will be reviewed as a process of grant reform in 2006/07 Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly financial reports Quarterly reporting by provinces on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format Quarterly reporting by targeted provinces on achievement of planned expansion of specialist and teaching infrastructure and on number of specialists, registrars by institution biannually Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant
Past Performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The entire R1 434 million was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned The audited figures indicate expenditure rate of 96 per cent of transferred funds Eastern Cape, Free State, KZN, and North West had low spending of the transferred funds <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All provinces submitted monitoring returns which include measurable outputs, details of which are contained in the annual reports Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical students – 5 905 Professional nurse students – 26 122 Health science students – 3 886 Registrars – 1 120 Specialists – 555 Registrars/specialists involved in outreach services - 551
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2006/07: R1 520 million; 2007/08: R1 596 million; 2008/09: R1 676 million
Payment Schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate annual reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOP in the NCOP and National Treasury Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006 Strengthen capacity to manage this grant
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the National Department as per developed format by 28 February 2007. The review process will inform the plans
Grant Reform Process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant to be reformed/reviewed, in conjunction with the national Department of Education and National Treasury by 31 June 2006

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (vote16)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives To transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress of projects as recorded quarterly through monitoring and evaluation system on both physical progress and expenditure 63 business cases approved for revitalisation At least 34 hospitals will be in various stages of construction The measurable outputs for hospital management and quality improvement programs are described in the Project Implementation Manual
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before the first transfer, Project Implementation Plans (PIP) as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the national Department of Health Submission of PIP's on 15 February 2006 With the exception of funding for costs incurred for developing business cases, all projects commencing in 2006/07 must have business cases and project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects Provincial strategic plans must include comprehensive hospital plans, which provide a framework in which business cases are subsequently developed Submission of 2007/08 business cases for assessment on or before 1 May 2006 Submission of cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year, on or before 1 September 2006 Submission of revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year, on or before 1 December 2006 Submission of PIP's for 2007/2008 on 15 February 2007 Provincial Department must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations based on projected cash flow figures for approved projects over the MTEF period, and include expenditure on health technology and hospital management and quality improvement. Value of available approved business cases per province Past expenditure performance of the provinces Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach over longer term The portion of hospital management expenditure as part of a province's total allocation will be described in the PIM
Transition from HMQI Grant into Hospital Revitalisation Grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces made commitments to suppliers with regard to the HMQI that span over a number of years HMQI expenditure that is incurred at facilities other than approved hospital revitalisation facilities will be allowed funding from the Hospital Revitalisation Grant up to 1 April 2007. Monitoring and evaluating methodology of the performance on these items will be included in the Project Implementation Manual.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target These are large projects requiring substantial capital investments. Their size, lumpiness and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly performance reports Monthly financial reports (i.e. IYM and facilities) Quarterly visits to provinces Annual report of provinces outlining progress on each project
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audited figures indicate an expenditure rate of 84 per cent of transferred funds, with low spending in the Free State, Gauteng, and Mpumalanga <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation amounted to R911 million. All funds were transferred except in KwaZulu-Natal, which experienced tender challenges. Provinces spent 84 per cent of transferred funds, with low spending in the Free State, Gauteng, and Mpumalanga. During this period four projects were completed: Calvinia (NC), Colesberg (NC), Swartruggens (NW) and Piet Retief (MP)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2006/07: R1, 440 million; 2007/08: R1, 707 million; 2008/09: R1, 983 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual cycle for grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PIP's received by National Department of Health on 15 February 2006, covering all 4 components Approved PIP's submitted to National Treasury 15 March 2006 Business cases for 2007/08 received by National Department of Health on 1 May 2006 Approved business cases submitted to National Treasury 30 June 2006 Revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year for existing and new projects, received by 1 August 2006 Preliminary grant Allocation for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006 Project Implementation Manual 2007/08 completed by 30 November 2006

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 1 August 2006 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business cases and project implementation plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury and meet with National Treasury as determined by treasury to review performance of this grant. • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business case for each new project planned to commence in 2007/08 must be submitted to the national Department of Health by 1 May 2006. These should use the standard framework, comply with national and provincial strategic objectives and demonstrate sustainability • Approved business cases along with funding requirements for 2007/08 to be submitted to National Treasury by 30 June 2006. This should be accompanied by certificate of approval for each approved business case with required cash flow • Submit the allocation criteria, MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury • Project Implementation Plan in required format covering all 4 components for each hospital signed by Head of Department must be submitted to the national department by 15 February 2007. This should contain a costed implementation plan as described in the Project Implementation Manual

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Votes 16)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of designated national tertiary services levels in 27 hospitals as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the provided format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer and Head of Department of Health and the transferring officer by 15 March 2006 Quarterly reporting of activity data by specialised units within the identified hospital within 14 days of the end of each quarter Institutions should report monthly to provincial office and quarterly reports to national department Maintenance of separate budget for each of the 27 hospitals Department that receives this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the National Department of Health Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the costing and the review of NTSG
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly performance reports Monthly financial reports Quarterly visits to provinces
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocated amount of R4,2 billion was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All provinces submitted monitoring returns National Department has analysed activity data for 2004/05 to inform the resource allocation for the outer years
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2006/07: R4 981 million; 2007/08: R5 221 million; 2008/09: R5 482 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2006/07 by 31 October 2006 Provide framework for service level agreements, assess and approve SLA's prior to transfer of funds Management of SLA Undertake grant reform process Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury and meet the National Treasury to review performance of the grant Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 or as requested by National Treasury Submit approved SLA for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006
Process for approval of 2007/08 Service Level Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Service Level Agreement drafted according to National Framework on Modernisation of Tertiary Services
Grant Reform Process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant to be reformed/reviewed in conjunction with the National Treasury The review process to be concluded and draft proposals for the development of tertiary services to be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 June 2006 Reports on the review process to be discussed with National Treasury and provinces at relevant intergovernmental technical forum Recommendations emanating from this review to be presented to National Health Council technical committee and the National Treasury Provinces to develop costed hospital specific plans for the implementation of identified priorities with respect to the implementing of Modernisation of Tertiary Services

HOUSING GRANTS

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing (Vote 28)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To finance the implementation of National Housing programmes. The payment of service charges in respect of electricity, rates and taxes of existing housing stock and which were recoverable from tenants are excluded from this provision • To facilitate the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens will have access to selected social and economic amenities • Progressive eradication of informal settlements on a phased basis through formalisation of informal settlements by 2014
Measurable outputs	<p>Housing delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of 9 pilot projects in respect of informal settlement upgrading programme • Number of hectares of state land acquired or privately owned land purchased for housing development purposes • Number of housing chapters of IDP's formulated • Number and value of approved subsidies in the various categories catered for in the policies • Number of houses constructed in the various categories catered for in the policies <p>Empowerment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of job opportunities created • Number of emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme • Number of contracts awarded to women contractors • Number of women headed households assisted with subsidies <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of socio economic amenities initiated within informal settlement upgrading projects as well as existing and new housing developments • Number of households assisted in the Urban Renewal Programme and Integrated sustainable Rural Development Programme • Number of households assisted in terms of the Emergency Housing Programme
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial cash flows and business plans linked to projects for 2006/07 must be submitted to the National Department of Housing before the first instalments to provinces are effected • The annual performance plan (2006/07) of which must be aligned to the new comprehensive plan must be submitted to and approved by the national department by 15 March 2006 • The development of the housing chapter must be undertaken as part of the IDP process in line with procedures for integrated development planning • Province's and accredited municipalities may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the Provincial Department of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize the lesser amount based on 3% of the total allocation- or to a maximum of R35 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities • Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing Programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Creating quality living environments – A needs orientated approach – Delivery constraints identified and addressed – Adequate capacity for effective project /financial/ monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects, – The establishment of an integrated non-racial society • The accreditation of local authorities by the Member of the Executive Council as prescribed in the Housing Act, 1997 (as amended) • Provinces and accredited local authorities must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes. The implementation of the aforementioned process will be phased in and be fully operational by 2007/08 • Provincial Housing Departments and accredited local authorities must submit comprehensive reports on individual projects as specified in the Monitoring Guidelines by the 15th of each month • Provincial Housing Departments must set aside an allocation to finance emergency housing needs • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF period to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A formula, which is consistent with the principles and provisions contained in Section 214 of the Constitution, has been applied in Housing for provincial allocations. Provincial allocations are currently made according to a formula determined by MINMEC and approved by Cabinet. The formula recognises the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The needs of each province as measured by the housing backlog. Backlog is a function of people who are homeless, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, and is assigned a weight of 50 per cent – A poverty indicator as measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province and is weighted 30 percent – A population indicator, weighted at 20 per cent, as measured by each province's share of total population as per the 2001 census date with effect from the 2005/06 financial year • The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – $A=HN (50 \text{ per cent}) +HH (30 \text{ per cent}) +P (20 \text{ per cent})$, where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -A = Allocation -HN = Housing Need -HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator) -P = Population – Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -HN = $HL (1.25) + SE (1.2) + SBY ((1.0) + TC (1.0) + FR (0.5))$ where -HN = Housing Need -HL = Homeless People -SE = Shacks Elsewhere -SBY = Shacks in backyards -TC = Tents and Caravans -FR = Flat/room on shared property • However, consideration has been given to adjusting the existing allocation formula. It was resolved at MinMec of 06 December 2005 that the new allocation framework shall comprise two main elements, an empirical element and a non-empirical element: The empirical part of the new formula, forming 80% of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent and development potential of 10 per cent. The need weight is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing, poverty and population. These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. The Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth potential and net migration • The non-empirical element comprising the 20 per cent of the split will focus on national and provincial priority projects based on an evaluation of business plans for key housing projects submitted by provinces to MINMEC • In view of the impact on certain provinces where their allocation could be significantly reduced when the revised formula is applied, it was deemed necessary to soften the impact by phasing in the new formula over a two-year period with effect from the 2007/08 financial year, whereafter the formula will be applied as intended. The necessary budgetary and legislative consequences brought about by Constitutional changes in respect of the cross boundary municipalities still needs to be finalised by National Treasury and the Department of Provincial and Local Government, and it is anticipated that the changes can only be fully implemented with effect from 1 April 2007. The implication is that the adjustments to provincial allocations may be effected only after this date. As a result, there could be amendments to the MTEF amounts already conveyed to Provincial Treasuries
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority • The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements • The conditional grant enables the national government to provide for the implementation of housing delivery in provinces and accredited local authorities, and the monitoring of provinces and accredited local authorities accordingly
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National Department of Housing installed a transversal computerized subsidy management system (HSS) in all Provincial Housing Departments for the administration of the subsidy scheme and to allow the national department to monitor progress and expenditure • Monitoring in terms of the provisions of DORA and the approved Monitoring Guidelines • Quarterly visits to Provinces, interaction by the housing sector Chief Financial Officers and Heads of Housing and MINMEC meetings
Past performance	<p><u>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R4,473 billion was allocated and transferred to provinces. When including unspent funds in 2003/04, the total funds available for spending amounted to R4,848 billion, of which R366,805 million was not spent

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
	<p><u>2004/05 service delivery performance</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of subsidies approved in the last three years averaged 316 343 subsidies per annum, while the number of houses built during the same period averaged 204 850 houses per annum in the period 241 145 subsidies were approved, approved beneficiaries 165 009, houses completed or under construction 178 612 • The number emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme • Completion of current business in respect of housing developments • The number of women contractors that were employed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unless government directs otherwise and taking into account the level of backlogs in housing, it is anticipated that the need for funding will exist for at least the next 20 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R6,350 billion, 2007/08: R7,938 billion and 2008/09: R8,721 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections inclusive of accredited local authorities
Responsibilities of National Department and Provincial Department	<p>National Department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The establishment by the national department of an internal audit team to ensure that provincial departments have adequate systems in place to provide assurance that conditional grant funds are appropriately managed and controlled • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2007/08 by 31 October 2006 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2006 • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury in line with the dates determined in the guidelines and dates provided by National Treasury to Provincial Treasuries • Submit the allocation formula, 2007 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to the grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006 <p>Provincial Department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must produce a risk assessment plan and comply with the relevant section of DORA • Submission of annual report for 2005/06 in each province as soon as it has been tabled in the Provincial Legislature to the national Department of Housing within one week after tabling or on or before 31 October 2006
Processes for certification of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans for 2007/08 must be submitted to the national department on or before 31 December 2006 and be approved by the national department by 15 March 2007 • No monthly transfer of funds for 2007/08 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans as indicated above. Should it become necessary after 30 November 2006 to amend the cash flows a well motivated request must be submitted to the national department within 14 days of the promulgation of the Act • Provincial housing departments to ensure that all subsidy allocations for 2007/08 are allocated by 31 December 2006 and such allocations should be submitted to national Department of Housing by 15 January 2007 • Accredited local authorities to ensure that all subsidy allocations for 2006/07 are allocated by 30 November 2006 and such allocations schedules should be submitted to the provincial housing department for-inclusion in the comprehensive provincial housing allocation document

LAND AFFAIRS GRANT

Land Redistribution: Alexandra Urban Renewal Project	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land Affairs (Vote 29)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To contribute towards the purchase of land for the relocation and settlement of Alexandra residents and other qualifying beneficiaries
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To contribute towards the acquisition of land for human settlement purposes To build housing units for qualifying applicants To settle people who qualify for housing subsidies on the purchased land
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funds to be used for the sole purpose of acquisition of land for settlement only The provincial departments will account to the national Department of Housing and lawful state organs on the expenditure of the funds The funds must be used in full before the end of the financial year The provincial department must give reports in writing when the funds are expended and continue to report until housing projects have been completed and provide a list of beneficiaries for the land bought Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need-Based on the total budget allocated for land reform in the Department Based on the competing land reform programmes to be implemented
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a special Presidential project specifically in Gauteng
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of monthly reports as per the Division of Revenue Act Quarterly reports on the progress made to date and on measurable outputs of the grant Arrange site visits to the projects to actual access progress Enforcement of conditions included in the standard agreement signed the Department of Land Affairs and Provincial Department of Housing
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated funds was R 8 million <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> About 32000 qualified for housing subsidies on purchased land
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The project will be completed in the 2007/08 financial year
MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R8 million for 2006/07
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lump sum payment on 30 May 2006
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate Annual Reports for 2005/06 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2006/07 by 31 October 2006 Monitor implementation and provide support Submit approved business plans for 2006/07 to the National Treasury on 15 April 2006 Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant not expected to be in place / will discontinue in 2007/08

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Provincial Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Help accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture Focus on the application of labour intensive methods in the provision of access roads and maintenance of infrastructure in order to maximise job creation and skills development Gradually increase the labour-intensity of certain specific types of projects over the next five years Enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction, rehabilitation and maintenance of roads, schools, health facilities and agriculture infrastructure Number of job opportunities created and the average length of employment for labour intensive projects Number of persons participating in the training programs under the expanded public works programme
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of detailed infrastructure plans for 2006 Budget by 14 April 2006 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed format. The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of infrastructure plans and submission of fourth quarter report for the 2005/06 financial year 2006/07 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for roads in the framework for the grant in 2005 MTEF, these amounted to R1 billion from 2007/08. The Roads departments are expected to prioritise rehabilitation of class 2 roads, and identified freight corridors executing the projects labour intensively in accordance with EPWP tender and design guidelines. Submission of draft infrastructure plans, which include organisational support plan and infrastructure programme implementation plan for 2007/08, in the prescribed format by 31 August 2006, or any other date as determined by National Treasury. Plans with final list of projects must be submitted to implementing agents by 31 October 2006. Final plans to be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans. Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in-year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure and jobs created with EPWP designated projects. The flow of the 2nd, and 3rd instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of quarterly reports. Low volume roads and storm water projects should be implemented in compliance with the EPWP tender and design guidelines.
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The formula to allocate the grant takes account of percentage share of equitable share allocation and the infrastructure backlogs. In the 2004 MTEF, an average percentage of equitable share and the backlog component of the equitable share formula were used to allocate the grant among the provinces. Amounts of R130 million for 2006/07 were top sliced for Northern Cape to take account of the vastness of the area and resulting length of roads The grant allocation formula has been adjusted to take account of the revised equitable share formula and roads component. The adjustment to new formula is being phased in over the 2005 MTEF and it is now being applied to 2007/08 allocations. The allocations for 2006/07 remain unchanged as published in the 2005 Division of Revenue Act The components for the new formula used to allocate infrastructure comprises the equitable share formula, a backlog (education and health) component and a roads component, each of which is assigned an equal weight of 33,3 per cent.
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure maintenance, rehabilitation and construction, and support rural development initiatives in line with Government priorities It is also used as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces are required to submit detailed quarterly reports, which capture the full details of the projects including the allocation for the year, the expenditure for the period in question and on outputs achieved Specific reports will also be submitted on progress with the implementation of the EPWP projects
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R2,534 million, which include R200 million for flood rehabilitation, was transferred to provinces. The grant aims to encourage increased allocation for infrastructure on roads, health and education and improved performance in the implementation of projects. Provinces increased spending on payments for capital assets from R7,743 million in 2002/03 to R9,565 million in 2003/04, reflecting 23,5 per cent growth. This grant only constitutes 28 per cent of total payments for capital assets in provinces, indicating that this grant has achieved its objective of increasing provincial budgets and spending capacity for infrastructure

	<p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The real outcome of the higher levels of spending on infrastructure is left to each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads • With respect to roads performance the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be reviewed after five years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2006/07: R4,118 million; 2007/08: R5,324 million, 2008/09: R5,697 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the guidelines/format for the development of infrastructure plans for 2006/07 by 30 April 2006 • Support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance in infrastructure delivery to the NCOP
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure plans are drafted according to prescribed format • Draft provincial infrastructure plans for departments that are targeted by the grant are submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2006 • National Treasury reviews plans and give feedback to provinces by 30 September 2006 • Final Plans provincial infrastructure plans tabled together with provincial Strategic and Annual Performance plans

SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation SA (SRSA) (Vote 19)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promotion of mass participation within schools through the development of selected number of sport codes, the empowerment of educators, and volunteers to manage and implement in conjunction the with provincial departments responsible for Sport and Recreation and Education • Promotion of mass participation within disadvantaged communities through a number of selected activities, the empowerment of communities, and volunteers to manage these activities in conjunction with provincial departments of Sport and Recreation and Sports and Recreation federations
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMMUNITY MASS PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 900 people trained in Sport and Recreation administration – 2520 coaches trained – 1080 referees trained – 1 000 000 people participating actively in the programme – 6 000 000 participations – 900 people trained in first aid – 900 people trained in events management including marketing – 900 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids – 540 recreation clubs established • SCHOOL MASS PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 750 schools involved in the programme – 13500 educators and volunteers involved in the programme – 200000 learners involved in the programme
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Each newly approved community mass participation project must have a sustainability plan by 31 March 2006 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years • Provincial department strategic plan for 2006/7 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds distributed among provinces (except for Northern Cape) for the current year will be based on an equal base amounts per province plus an amount based on a formula using the equitable share and number of municipalities per province. All the funds allocated to the school sport share of the grant was based on the equitable share formula
Reason not incorporated in equitable shares	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National coordination, monitoring and facilitation – National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players and hub inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 3 hub inspections per province per quarter) • Provincial performance monitored at 12 monthly national workshops • Annual impact study conducted
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total DORA allocation to provinces R9 million • Total amount transferred to provinces R9 million <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • During 2004/05, the first year of the Mass Participation Programme, a cumulative total of 597 304 people participated in the programme with 92637 people registered as participants against a projected total of 27000 participants. In addition, 703 people were trained as sports administrators, 1133 coaches were trained and 656 referees were trained in seven activities. All targets were exceeded as a result of the enthusiasm of local communities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SRSA will provide project funding and support for the 3 years for specific areas. As exit strategy business training will be provided in 2006/07 that will develop franchises or clubs in the hubs that will continue with the programme after 2007/08. Provinces will implement and monitor the projects on an ongoing basis
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Mass Participation: 2006/7: R69 million; 2007/08: R74 million, 2008/09: R80 million • School Sport: 2006/07: R50 million; 2007/08: R80 million, 2008/09: R125 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments paid in April 2006, July 2006, October 2006 and January 2007 as per approved payment schedules. Transfers to be made be the 25th of the aforementioned months
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2005/06 grants for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2006 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2007/8 by 15 August 2006 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2006/7 to the National Treasury on 28 February 2006

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury • Submit the allocation criteria, 2007 MTEF allocation and the conditional grant framework that relate to 2007/08 grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2006
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SRSA provide business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2006 • Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by the 15 October 2006 • SRSA evaluates draft business plan by the 15 November 2006 • Comments sent to provinces by the 30 November 2006 • Provinces submit revised business plans to SRSA by the 15 December 2006 • HOD approves business plans by the 15 February 2007

TRANSPORT GRANT

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (NdoT) (Vote 33)
Receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gauteng Provincial Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National government contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Provincial Government and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) concession agreement
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the concession agreement Interim payments and the final payment made by the province to the concessionaire in terms of the concession agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed general and key milestone completion schedules), will be made by the Province, drawing pro-rata: fifty per cent from the conditional grant payments received from national Department of Transport and fifty per cent from the provincial budget The Gauteng provincial government is obligated, in terms of the concession agreement, to make provincial contribution payments to the concessionaire within 10 business days of receiving each interim payment certificate and the final payment certificate from the independent certifier. Failure by the Province to make these payments within the stipulated 10 business days results in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum The receiving Department's rights and obligations in relation to this grant will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, to be established through provincial legislation as a schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act The receiving officer will provide to the national transferring officer, an annual projection of payments due to the concessionaire in terms of the milestone completion schedule, indicating the projected dates on which each general milestone and each key milestone payment will be due to the concessionaire, and the quantum thereof payable from the conditional grant In the first year of the concession agreement, the first annual forecast will be done by the receiving officer on the effective date of the concession agreement, forecasting the remainder of the first annual cash flow forecast
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Gautrain conditional grant may be used only for the purposes set out in this framework
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Provincial Government, as endorsed by Cabinet Construction will take place over a five year period The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty per cent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a conditional grant Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and transformation
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The receiving officer will submit reports to the national transferring officer by the end of each quarter, detailing the interim payments and the final payment made to the concessionaire according to the general and key milestone payment schedules in that quarter These reports will be supported by copies of the interim certificates and (when applicable) the final certificate issued by the independent certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the concession agreement For the avoidance of doubt, these reports will be submitted by the receiving officer to the national transferring officer in the first week of January, April, July and October of each year of the development period
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2006/07: R3 241 million; 2007/08: R2 151 million; 2008/09: R1 736 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments made timeously to meet the Gauteng Provincial Government's contractual obligations in the concession agreement, based on a transfer schedule prepared according to annual cash flow forecasts established by the Gautrain Management Agency which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time where the Gautrain Management Agency's cash flow forecasts are amended
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The national transferring officer will assign, task and delegate a dedicated official in the national transferring department to be responsible for administering the conditional grant and monitoring the transfer payment

APPENDIX E2:
FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL
GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Appendix E2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 6, and 7 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2006 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2006 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2006/07 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2006 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments or municipalities.

DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY GRANTS

National Electrification Programme	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum, • Progress on reduction of electrification backlog • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month ○ Pass all benefits to end-customers ○ Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification ○ Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets ○ Ring-fence electricity function ○ Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS. ○ Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles etc - Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality. - Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ High backlog ○ Rural bias ○ Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing etc ○ Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance ○ The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions ○ The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks ○ Effective credit control policies ○ Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process ○ Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked ○ Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts) ○ Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to 2004/5 financial year <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 2004/5, 60 476 households and 23 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R202 million
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct transfers to municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ R391,1 million for the 2006/07, R406,6 million for the 2007/08, R457,6 million for the 2008/09 financial years
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2005/06 • Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006 • Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minerals and Energy (Vote 30)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum, Progress on reduction of electrification backlog Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month Pass all benefits to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets Ring-fence electricity function Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS. Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles etc Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High backlog Rural bias Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing etc Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks Effective credit control policies Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	2004/05 audited financial outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to 2004/05 financial year
	2004/05 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 2004/05, 60 476 households and 23 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R202 million
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R977,2 million for 2006/07, R1 016,1 million for the 2007/08 and R1 142,8 million for the 2008/09 financial years
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2005/06 financial year Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006 Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms to financial management and the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards The implementation of accounting reforms Improvements in internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, in-year and annual reports Implement the Municipal Finance Management Act
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The submission of a Council resolution striving to achieve multi-year budgets, accounting and reporting reforms The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer and promotion of the internship programme in financial management, and Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement the financial reforms. With the phased implementation of the MFMA and the countrywide roll out of the reforms, the grant has been extended to cover all municipalities over the MTEF
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance to the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays were experienced due to delays in providing required information all funds were transferred in year with the balance transferred before year-end. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to municipal planned priorities No adverse audit issues were identified The department's 2004/05 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The MFMA was effective 1 July 2004. Municipalities have been classified into 50 high, 107 mediums and 127 low capacity resulting in a phased approach to the implementation of the Act Guidelines and training initiatives continue, as new regulations are issued. To date Investment, PPP and Supply Chain Regulations were issued All 284 municipalities are now participating in the programme. Over 480 finance interns have been appointed using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities Budget training conducted at all municipalities based on the phased-in of the Act. SCM training for officials in high and medium capacity municipalities completed with that for low capacity commencing in January 2006. Supporting circulars and guides issued to all municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international contractual obligations with regard to the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP). The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity
MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R198,7 million in each of the 2006/07, 2007/08 and R200 million for 2008/09 financial years
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be disbursed during July/August 2006
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme. Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006 Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

Local Government Restructuring Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipality in their restructuring plans, and are subject to negotiation and agreement with the National Treasury
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds will be made available on the basis of a municipality's commitment to a locally owned restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan Quarterly reports measuring progress towards achieving agreed milestones Transfers will depend upon the progressive implementation and achievement of agreed milestones
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities with total annual budgets exceeding R300 million qualify for this grant, on the grounds of the macroeconomic risk should they not restructure or modernise. This allocation is demand-driven, with applications subjected to an intensive assessment, evaluation and review prior to negotiation of milestones, and credible plans to achieve such restructuring or modernisation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring or modernisation plans necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury conducts a technical evaluation of applications and reviews regular reports in terms of the grant agreements
Past performance	<p>2004/05 Audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Five applications were assessed and grants approved for eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane and Nelson Mandela metropolitan municipalities during 2005 Mangaung's allocations were withheld due to non-compliance and the grant agreement was extended until 2005/06 No audit issues were identified The department's 2004/05 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes <p>2004/05 Service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly assessments were undertaken for City of Johannesburg, eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane and Nelson Mandela metropolitan municipalities. The medium term agreement continues for the municipalities of Emfuleni and Buffalo City
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generally, the grant agreements continue until 2008 or until the current agreements expire. No new applications are being reviewed. The grant has been incorporated into the Equitable Share for local government in the outer year of the 2006 MTEF
MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R350 million in each of 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are planned in accordance with the Restructuring Grant agreements and achievements of milestones
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing assessment to determine progress against agreed milestones is conducted by the National Treasury through reports and site visits
Process for approval of 2007/08 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signed grant agreements are in place with municipalities

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate attract private sector funding and input
Measurable Outputs	<p>These outputs include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The identification of potential sites for node development Assessment of the need for community facilities Feasibility studies and project design and costing Procurement of private partners through competitive tenders Funding approvals from co-funding sources Required planning, environmental and building plan approvals Technical assistance for projects that are at the procurement stage Technical assistance for projects that are stalled in their implementation, and Documentation of best practice information
Conditions	<p>The receiving officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of projects Submit monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan
Allocation Criteria	<p>Allocations are made to category A, B and C municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs to implement community facility and infrastructure projects that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community facilities - including public parks and recreational spaces; public transport facilities such as bus, taxi stops, ranks and pedestrian links; buildings for government administrative, welfare and social services; trading facilities and infrastructure for lease or development as commercial premises; buildings or structures for community purposes (such as MPCCs, halls or amphitheatres) - in underserved neighbourhoods The design, planning and implementation of township restructuring and development projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment, through well-considered nodal concentration of investment and community activities Support for well-structured partnerships between municipalities, government service delivery departments and private investors in township property development
Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant assists municipalities in implementing community facility projects that are not presently funded either through the equitable share or other grants and will be managed through the Project Development Fund under the National Treasury vote
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the DoRA
Past Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in the 2006/07 financial year
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in implementing projects identified above, with a review in 2007/2008. The initial year's allocation is earmarked for technical assistance to municipalities, with the allocations for 2007/08 and 2008/09 being focused on disbursement for capital
2006 MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R50 million for 2006/07, R950 million for 2007/08 and R1 500 million for 2008/09 financial years
Payment Schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act and the milestone payment dates as determined by the Project Development Facility in tranches. The first transfer will be made on submission of activity plans. The second transfer in accordance with the payment schedule
Responsibilities by national department	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for technical assistance for municipalities Allocate technical assistance as appropriate Request applications for capital funding for neighbourhood development partnership projects Ensure that projects submitted for capital funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure Determine the capital allocations for the 2007 MTEF period (2007/08- 2009/10)
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006 Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

DEPARTMENT OF PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government Municipal Systems Act of 2000
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Economic Development and Spatial Development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities that developed holistic customer care (billing) systems and specific revenue enhancement initiatives Number of municipalities that submitted Spatial Development Frameworks, LED strategies, procedures and policies Financial Viability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities that developed municipal rates policies and compiled valuation rolls Institutional Transformation and development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support to PIMS Centres/Municipal Shared Services Centres Implementation of Section 78 of MSA - division of powers and functions Implementation of Performance Management Systems Review of IDP's and alignment with Budgets and Provincial Growth & Development Strategies Skills development Good Governance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure functionality of Ward Committee Systems and promotion of Public Participation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs by 28 February 2006 Submission of monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act Submission of a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan Submission of PIMS Centre annual work plan (Districts only) The next two financial years allocations (2007/08 and 2008/09) will be reviewed and be based on performance of the municipality and development of project consolidate
Allocation Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs
Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant gives effect to assist municipalities in implementing Local Government Legislation
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified Submission of PIMS Centre quarterly reports on progress with PIMS Centre annual work plan to dplg Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Bill/ Act
Past Performance	<p>2004/2005 Audited financial outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis of matter that the department did not have a single composite documented policy and procedure manual on how to deal with and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2004 (Act No. 5 of 2004) or how to apply the remedies in terms of the act, such as delaying funds and withholding funds <p>Service delivery performance (2004/05):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 72% out of the 154 Water Service Authorities has commenced with the Sec 78 assessments (Municipal Systems Act, 2000) for appropriate water service provision, 22% taken Sec 78(2) decisions, 13% commenced with Sec 78(3) PIMS Centres have coordinated the IDP reviews of 234 out of 284 municipalities for 2004/05 financial year 95% of municipalities have established Performance Management Systems (PMS) frameworks which signifies 3% increase compared to 92% of past financial year 62% of municipalities submitted their annual performance reports which signifies a 9% improvement compared to 53% of the past financial year
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be on-going to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation, with a review in 2006/27 financial year
2006 MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R200 million in each of the 2006/07, 2007/08 and 2008/09 financial years
Payment Schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act in two tranches (July and November). The first transfer will be made on submission of activity plans by July. The second transfer in November in accordance with the payment schedule
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department to report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit Submission of annual performance (i.e. outputs) reports to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<p>The dplg to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 31 August 2006 Submission of activity plans by municipalities on the 31 October 2006 Engagements with municipalities on activity plans during September/ October 2006 Evaluation of business plans by 30 November 2006 Final approval of business plans by 15 December 2006 Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement municipal capital budgets to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure utilised in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households To provide for municipal infrastructure rehabilitation and renewal To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum Number of additional kilometres' roads developed Number of additional sports facilities developed Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year. Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines Municipalities to submit monthly expenditure reports to dplg in terms of the format prescribed by MITT Municipalities that have prioritised the eradication of the bucket sanitation system for 2006/07 should submit detailed plans to DWAF by 30 June 2006 together with projects and estimated costs. Municipalities that have prioritised the eradication of the bucket sanitation system for 2007/08 and beyond, should submit detailed plans to DWAF by 1 October 2006 together with projects and estimated costs
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part 5 of Annexure E spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data Indicative allocations of portion earmarked for eradication of the bucket sanitation system may change subject to readiness of projects, municipality plans for future years and changes in the cost thereof.
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information
Past performance	<p>2004/2005 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis that the department did not have a single composite documented policy and procedure manual on how to deal with and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2004 (Act No. 5 of 2004) or how to apply the remedies in terms of the Act. The 2005 Division of Revenue Act clarifies responsibilities of the national transferring department, now that the MIG is classified as a Schedule 4 grant.
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding
MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2006/07: R6 265,3 million; 2007/08: R7 148,6 million, 2008/09: R8 053,1 million. A ring-fenced allocation of R400 million and R600 million has been included in MIG over the 2006 MTEF to fast track the eradication of bucket sanitation system. SMIF allocations of R72 million and R38 million is included in the total MIG allocations to deal with commitments for the next two years.
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of national departments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> dplg – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation None of the responsibilities listed herein should be construed to imply approval of projects by any national or provincial department
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No business plans required as the allocations are determined by a formula The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006 Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems (PTIF) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 33)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorized transport infrastructure and systems
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country. • There are 233 projects from 33 authorities including at least the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 7 Transport plans ○ 6 Public transport interchanges ○ 2 Inner city distribution systems ○ 4 SPTN's ○ 11 Non-motorized facilities ○ 3 Airport-city links ○ 18 Intermodal facilities ○ 16 Rail facilities and systems ○ 1 BRT lanes ○ 4 Stadium access
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2005. • Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines. • There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient. • Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects. • BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable. • Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis
Allocation criteria	<p>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup • Prioritise public over private transport. • Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorized transport. • Reinforce public transport policies
Reason why not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R242,7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The fund is to be sustained for four years.
2006/07 allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R519 million for 2006/07, R624 million for 2007/08 and R1 790 million for 2008/09 financial years
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 2010 Soccer World Cup Office is being setup in the Department of Transport • The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006 • Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY

Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To augment the Water Trading Account of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF) to subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is used to fund over 300 water schemes involving 8094 staff. Both the schemes and their staff are to be transferred to 53 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities. Operating outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection Support to complete Water Services Development Plans linked to municipal operating budgets and IDP's All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2006 Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2007 Transfer outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant in kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2006. The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant (see letter from NT dated 23/11/2004). 2005/06 – Where transfer agreements are in place by 31 March 2006, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 2 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget 2005/06 and 2006/07 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions continue to receive the O component for 1 year and HR Component for 2 years 2007/08 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 70% of the O component and 100% of the HR component. 2008/09 – Onwards, incorporation into the local government equitable share
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A comprehensive Information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented.
Past Performance	<p>2004/05 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no specific comments on the Water Services Operating and transfer Subsidy with regards to the 2004/05 financial year. <p>2004/05 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress can be summarised as follows: 39 agreements signed, 659 staff transferred, and 92 schemes with a total asset value of approximating R2115 million transferred. The department has conducted a joint study with dplg outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 53 municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The transfer of assets and staff to be completed by 31 March 2006. DWAF role as service provide will terminate at the end of 2005/06. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12
MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R500 million for 2006/07, R550 million for 2007/08 and R600 million for 2008/09 financial years Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R491 million for 2006/07, R490 million for 2007/08 and R531 million for 2008/09 financial years Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed Submission of quarterly performance (i.e outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2007 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2006 The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2006 Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 15 January 2007

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS
(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE										
A	Nelson Mandela	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	55 000	50 000	55 000
B	EC101 Camdeboo	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	EC103 Ikwezi	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	EC104 Makana	750	750	500	750	500	500			
B	EC105 Ndlambe	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC107 Baviaans	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC108 Kouga	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	EC109 Koukamma	500	500	750	500	500	750			
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		5 250	5 250	5 750	5 250	5 250	5 750			
B	EC121 Mbashe	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	EC122 Mquma	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC123 Great Kei	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC124 Amahlathi	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC125 Buffalo City	500	500	750	500	500	750	35 000		35 000
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	750	750	750	750	750	750			
B	EC128 Nxuba	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Amatole Municipalities		4 750	4 750	5 750	4 750	4 750	5 750	35 000		35 000
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC132 Tsolwana	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC133 Inkwanca	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	EC134 Luikhani	750	750	500	750	500	500			
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	EC136 Emalahleni	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC137 Engcobo	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750			

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
B	EC141 Elundini	500	500	250	500	500	250								
B	EC142 Senqu	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC143 Maleswai	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC144 Gertop	500	500	750	500	500	750								
C	DC14 Ukahlamba District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750								
	Total: Ukahlamba Municipalities	2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500	2 500	2 750								
B	EC151 Mbizana	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC153 Qaukeni	500	500	250	500	500	250								
B	EC154 Port St Johns	500	500	250	500	500	250								
B	EC155 Nyandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	500	500	500	500	500								
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750								
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	4 000	4 000	3 750	4 000	4 000	3 750								
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	500	500	500	500	500	500								
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	500	500	500	500	500	500								
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750								
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750								
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	23 750	23 750	25 250	23 750	23 750	25 250	90 000	90 000	50 000	50 000	90 000	90 000	50 000	50 000

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE									
B	FS161 Letsemeng	500	500	500	500				
B	FS162 Kopanong	500	500	500	500				
B	FS163 Mchokare	500	500	500	500				
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000				
B	FS171 Naledi	500	500	500	500				
B	FS172 Mangaung	500	500	750	500				
B	FS173 Mantsopa	500	500	500	500				
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality	750	750	750	750				
	Total: Motheo Municipalities	2 250	2 250	2 500	2 250				
B	FS181 Masilonyana	750	750	250	750				
B	FS182 Tokologo	500	500	500	500				
B	FS183 Tswelopele	500	500	250	500				
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	500	500	500	500				
B	FS185 Nala	750	750	500	750				
C	DC18 Lepweleputswa District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	Total: Lepweleputswa Municipalities	3 500	3 500	2 500	3 500				
B	FS191 Setsoto	500	500	500	500				
B	FS192 Dhlalabeng	500	500	500	500				
B	FS193 Nketoana	750	750	500	750				
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	500	500	500	500				
B	FS195 Phumelela	500	500	250	500				
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	750	750	500	750				
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	3 500	3 500	2 750	3 500				
B	FS201 Mqophaka	500	500	500	500				
B	FS203 Ngwathe	500	500	750	500				
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	500	500	750	500				
B	FS205 Mafube	500	500	750	500				
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	500	500	250	500				
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500				
	Total: Free State Municipalities	13 750	13 750	13 000	13 750				

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
GAUTENG										
A	Ekurhuleni	500	500	750	500	750	500	750		
A	City of Johannesburg	500	500	750	500	750	500	750		
A	City of Tshwane	500	500	750	500	750	500	750	100 000	100 000
B	Nokeng tsa Taemane	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	Kungwini	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC46	500	500	750	500	750	500	750		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 750		
B	Emfuleni	500	500	750	500	750	500	750		
B	Midvaal	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	35 000	35 000
B	Lesedi	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC42	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 250	35 000	35 000
B	Mogale City	500	500	750	500	750	500	750		
B	Randfontein	500	500	750	500	750	500	750		
B	Westonaria	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC48	500	500	750	500	750	500	750		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 750	2 000	2 750	2 000	2 750		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		7 000	7 000	9 000	7 000	9 000	7 000	9 000	110 000	110 000

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	eThekweni	500	500	750	500	500	750	75 000	100 000	100 000
B	KZ211	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ212	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ213	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ214	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ215	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ216	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC21	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Ugu Municipalities		3 500	3 500	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 000			
B	KZ221	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ222	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ223	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ224	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ225	500	500	750	500	750	500			
B	KZ226	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ227	500	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC22	500	500	750	500	750	500			
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000			
B	KZ232	500	500	750	500	750	500			
B	KZ233	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ234	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ235	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ236	500	500	250	500	500	250			
C	DC23	500	500	250	500	500	250			
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		3 000	3 000	2 250	3 000	3 000	2 250			
B	KZ241	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ242	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ244	500	500	750	500	750	500			
B	KZ245	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC24	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500	2 500	2 750			
B	KZ252	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ253	500	500	250	500	500	250			
B	KZ254	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC25	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000	2 000	1 750			

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)				
B	KZ261 eDumbe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ265 Nongoma	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ266 Ulundi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 000	3 000	3 500						
B	KZ271 Umhlabyalingana	500	500	250	500	500	250						
B	KZ272 Jozini	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ275 Mthunjaneni	500	500	250	500	500	250						
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	3 000	3 000	2 750	3 000	3 000	2 750						
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ286 Nkandla	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000						
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ294 Maqumulo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500	2 500	2 750						
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	500	500	250	500	500	250						
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	500	500	250	500	500	250						
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	500	500	250	500	500	250						
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	500	500	250	500	500	250						
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250						
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	3 000	3 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	2 000						
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	30 500	30 500	29 500	30 500	30 500	29 500	75 000	100 000	75 000	100 000	75 000	100 000

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
LIMPOPO									
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500		
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities	3 500	3 500	3 750	3 500	3 500	3 750		
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP335 Maruleng	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250		
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		
B	NP341 Musina	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NP342 Mutale	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP343 Thulamela	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP344 Makhado	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500	2 500	3 000		
B	NP351 Blouberg	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP352 Aganang	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NP353 Molemole	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP354 Polokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	500	500	750	500	500	750		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 000	3 000	3 500		
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NP362 Lephalale	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP364 Mookgopong	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP365 Modimolle	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP366 Bela Bela	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000		
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	15 500	15 500	17 250	15 500	15 500	17 250		

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP302	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP303	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP304	500	500	250	500	500	500	500	250				
B	MP305	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP306	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP307	500	500	750	500	500	500	500	750				
C	DC30	500	500	750	500	500	500	500	750				
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		4 000	4 000	4 250	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 250	4 250				
B	MP311	500	500	750	500	500	500	500	750				
B	MP312	500	500	750	500	500	500	500	750				
B	MP313	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP314	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP315	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP316	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC31	500	500	750	500	500	500	500	750				
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		3 500	3 500	4 250	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 250	4 250				
B	MP321	500	500	250	500	500	500	500	250				
B	MP322	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP323	500	500	750	500	500	500	500	750				
B	MP324	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
B	MP325	500	500	250	500	500	500	500	250				
C	DC32	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500				
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		3 000	3 000	2 750	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 750	2 750				
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		10 500	10 500	11 250	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 250	11 250				

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE									
B	NC451 Moshaweng	500	500	500	500				
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	500	500	500	500				
B	NC453 Gamaagara	500	250	500	250				
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities	2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	500	500	500	500				
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	500	500	500	500				
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	500	500	500	500				
B	NC065 Hantam	500	500	500	500				
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	500	500	750	500				
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	500	500	500	500				
C	DC6 Namaqua District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	Total: Namaqua Municipalities	3 500	3 500	3 750	3 500				
B	NC071 Ubuntu	500	500	500	500				
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	500	500	250	500				
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	500	500	500	500				
B	NC074 Kareeberg	500	500	250	500				
B	NC075 Renosterberg	500	500	500	500				
B	NC076 Thembelihle	500	500	500	500				
B	NC077 Siyathemba	500	500	500	500				
B	NC078 Siyancuma	500	500	500	500				
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	Total: Karoo Municipalities	4 500	4 500	4 250	4 500				
B	NC081 Mier	500	500	500	500				
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	500	500	500	500				
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	500	500	750	500				
B	NC084 !Kheis	500	500	500	500				
B	NC085 Tsanisisbane	500	500	500	500				
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	500	500	750	500				
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500				
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	500	500	750	500				
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	500	500	250	500				
B	NC093 Magareng	500	500	250	500				
B	NC094 Phokwane	500	500	750	500				
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500				
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	16 000	16 000	16 500	16 000				

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)
NORTH WEST									
B	NW371 Moretele	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW372 Madibeng	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	
B	NW381 Radou	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW382 Tswaing	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW383 Mafikeng	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW385 Zeerust	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250		
	Total: Central Municipalities	3 000	3 000	2 500	3 000	3 000	2 500		
B	NW391 Kagisano	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW392 Naledi	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NW393 Mamusu	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW394 Greater Taung	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW395 Molepo	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	3 500	3 500	2 750	3 500	3 500	2 750		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NW405 Merafong City	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
	Total: Southern Municipalities	3 000	3 000	3 250	3 000	3 000	3 250		
	Total: North West Municipalities	12 500	12 500	11 500	12 500	12 500	11 500		

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Number	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
WESTERN CAPE										
A	City of Cape Town	500	500	750	500	750	100 000	75 000	100 000	
B	WC011 Matzikama	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC012 Cederberg	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC013 Bergrivier	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC015 Swartland	500	500	750	500	750				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	500	500	750	500	750				
Total: West Coast Municipalities		3 000	3 000	4 250	3 000	4 250				
B	WC022 Witzenberg	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC023 Drakenstein	500	500	250	500	250				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC025 Breede Valley	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	750				
Total: Cape Winelands		3 500	3 500	3 000	3 500	3 000				
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC034 Swellendam	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500				
Total: Overberg Municipalities		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500				
B	WC041 Kannaland	500	500	250	500	250				
B	WC042 Hessequia	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC044 George	500	500	750	500	750				
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC047 Bitou	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC048 Knysna	500	500	750	500	750				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	750	750	500	750	500				
Total: Eden Municipalities		4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250				
B	WC051 Laingsburg	500	500	500	500	500				
B	WC052 Prince Albert	500	500	250	500	250				
B	WC053 Beaufort West	500	500	500	500	500				
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	750				
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000				
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		15 750	15 750	16 750	15 750	16 750	100 000	75 000	100 000	
National Total		145 250	145 250	150 000	145 250	150 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																					
A	Nelson Mandela																				
B	EC101 Camdeboo																				
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route																				
B	EC103 Ikwezi																				
B	EC104 Makana																				
B	EC105 Ndlambe																				
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley																				
B	EC107 Baviaans																				
B	EC108 Kouga																				
B	EC109 Koukamma																				
B	EC110 Cacadu District Municipality																				
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																					
B	EC121 Mbashe																				
B	EC122 Mquma																				
B	EC123 Great Kei																				
B	EC124 Amathlathu																				
B	EC125 Buffalo City																				
B	EC126 Ngushwa																				
B	EC127 Nkonkobe																				
B	EC128 Ntuba																				
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality																				
Total: Amatole Municipalities																					
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba																				
B	EC132 Tsolwana																				
B	EC133 Inkwanca																				
B	EC134 Luikhanji																				
B	EC135 Inisika Yethu																				
B	EC136 Emalahleni																				
B	EC137 Engcobo																				
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe																				
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality																				
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities																					
SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT		60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000	750	60 000	51 000
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370	10 870	7 000	10 370
Total: Amatole Municipalities		1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		18 877	17 471	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553	10 553
Total: All Municipalities		28 863	20 451	20 668	27 457	21 857	22 021	28 863	20 451	20 668	27 457	21 857	22 021	28 863	20 451	20 668	27 457	21 857	22 021	28 863	20 451

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
		14 249	17 134	25 168	14 666	16 718	25 026												
	GAUTENG																		
A	Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg																		
A	City of Tshwane	4 000											4 000						
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT02b2 Kungwini																		
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality																		
	Total: Metsweding Municipalities																		
B	GT421 Emfuleni																		
B	GT422 Midvaal																		
B	GT423 Lessdi																		
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality																		
	Total: Sediberg Municipalities																		
B	GT481 Mogale City																		
B	GT482 Randfontein																		
B	GT483 Westonaria																		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																		
	Total: West Rand Municipalities																		
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	14 249	17 134	25 168	14 666	16 718	25 026	9 034	8 404	8 404	9 034	8 404	8 404	9 034	8 404	8 404	132 538	140 700	132 122
																	42 430		

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

		Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements												Municipal Systems Improvement Programme												SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year										
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)											
KWAZULU-NATAL																																	
A	eThekweni	1 477	1 565	1 556	1 499	1 543	1 359																		76 977	102 065	2 306	76 999	102 043	2 109			
B	KZ211 Vukani						734	734	734				734	734	734										1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234			
B	KZ212 Umdoni																								500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ213 Umzombi						734	734	734				734	734	734										1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984		
B	KZ214 uMuzwabantu						734	734	734				734	734	734										500	500	500	500	500	500	984		
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni						734	734	734				734	734	734										500	500	500	500	500	500	984		
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast						517	1 793	293	701	1 609	271	1 000	1 000	1 000										500	500	500	500	500	500	984		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality						517	1 793	293	701	1 609	271	1 000	1 000	1 000										2 017	3 293	1 793	2 201	3 109	1 771			
	Total: Ugu Municipalities						517	1 793	293	701	1 609	271	2 468	3 202	3 202										6 485	8 495	6 495	6 669	8 311	6 473			
B	KZ221 uMshwathi						734	734	734				734	734	734										1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234			
B	KZ222 uMngeni						4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000										4 500	1 500	1 500	4 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpolana						150	734	734	734	734	734	150	734	734										650	1 234	984	650	1 234	1 234	984	984	
B	KZ224 Impendle						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	
B	KZ225 Msunduzi						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										500	500	750	500	500	500	750	500	
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	
B	KZ227 Richmond						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	1 234	984	984	
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality						7 352	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	7 352	5 670	1 000	1 000									11 352	9 670	9 670	11 352	9 670	9 670	1 750	1 750		
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities						7 352	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	7 352	5 670	1 000	1 000									11 352	9 670	9 670	11 352	9 670	9 670	1 750	1 750		
B	KZ232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										1 234	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 484	1 484	
B	KZ233 Indaka						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	1 234	984	984	
B	KZ234 Umtshezi						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										1 234	1 234	984	1 234	1 234	1 234	984	984	
B	KZ236 Imbabozane						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										500	1 234	984	500	1 234	1 234	984	984	
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	3 800	4 044	2 544	3 835	4 009	2 358	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000									5 300	5 544	3 794	5 335	5 509	5 509	3 608	3 608		
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	3 800	4 044	2 544	3 835	4 009	2 358	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000									10 002	11 714	9 464	10 037	11 679	9 278	9 278	9 278		
B	KZ241 Endumeni						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	
B	KZ242 Nquthu						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	
B	KZ244 Msinga						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										1 234	1 234	1 484	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	KZ245 Umvoti						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734										500	1 234	1 234	500	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C	DC24 Umzimyathi District Municipality	1 725	1 865	1 765	1 746	1 845	1 835	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000										3 225	3 365	3 265	3 246	3 345	3 345	3 335	3 335	
	Total: Umzimyathi Municipalities	1 725	1 865	1 765	1 746	1 845	1 835	2 468	3 936	3 936	3 936	2 468	3 936	3 936	3 936									6 693	8 301	8 451	6 714	8 281	8 281	3 335	3 335		
B	KZ252 Newcastle	3 179	1 325	795	2 716	1 789	964	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734									3 679	1 825	1 295	3 216	2 289	1 464	1 464	1 464		
B	KZ253 Utrecht						150	734	734	734	734	150	734	734	734										650	1 234	1 234	650	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	
B	KZ254 Damauser	824	873	873	831	866	809	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000									2 324	2 373	2 373	2 324	2 373	2 373	2 366	2 366		
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	4 003	2 198	1 668	3 547	2 655	1 773	1 884	2 468	2 468	2 468	1 884	2 468	1 000	1 000									7 887	6 666	5 886	7 431	7 123	7 123	2 366	2 366		
	Total: Amajuba Municipalities	4 003	2 198	1 668	3 547	2 655	1 773	1 884	2 468	2 468	2 468	1 884	2 468	1 000	1 000									7 887	6 666	5 886	7 431	7 123	7 123	2 366	2 366		

**APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
Total: Zululand Municipalities	15 164	16 294	16 294	15 327	16 132	15 277	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	15 164	16 294	16 294	15 327	16 132	15 277	17 632
B KZ261 eDumbe								150	150	150	150	150	500	500	500	500	500	750
B KZ262 uPhongolo								734	734	734	734	734	650	650	650	650	650	650
B KZ263 Abaqulusi								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ265 Nongoma								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ266 Umtata								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	15 164	16 294	16 294	15 327	16 132	15 277	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	16 664	17 794	18 044	16 827	17 632	17 632	17 027
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	4 679	6 376	4 376	4 924	6 131	4 053	3 936	4 670	4 670	4 670	4 670	11 615	14 046	11 796	11 860	13 801	11 473	11 473
B KZ271 Umhlabyalanga								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
B KZ272 Jozini								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ273 The Big Five False Bay								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ274 Hlabisa								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ275 Mtubatuba								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	4 679	6 376	4 376	4 924	6 131	4 053	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 179	7 876	6 126	6 424	7 631	5 803	5 803
Total: uThungulu Municipalities	1 995	2 560	4 275	2 108	2 447	4 275	4 670	4 670	4 670	4 670	4 670	11 615	14 046	11 796	11 860	13 801	11 473	11 473
B KZ281 Mbonambi								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ282 uMhlabuze								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	4 750
B KZ283 Numbanana	1 700	2 000	4 000	1 775	1 925	4 000						1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ284 Umlalazi								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ285 Mthonjaneni								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ286 Nkandla								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	295	560	275	333	522	275	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 165	10 730	12 945	10 278	10 617	2 025	2 025
Total: uThungulu Municipalities	1 995	2 560	4 275	2 108	2 447	4 275	4 670	4 670	4 670	4 670	4 670	11 615	14 046	11 796	11 860	13 801	11 473	11 473
B KZ291 eNdonakusaka								150	150	150	150	150	500	500	500	500	500	650
B KZ292 KwaDukuza								734	734	734	734	734	650	650	650	650	650	650
B KZ293 Ndwebwe								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B KZ294 Maphumulo								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	2 850	3 000	10 000	2 872	2 978	10 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 350	4 500	11 750	4 372	4 478	11 750	11 750
Total: iLembe Municipalities	2 850	3 000	10 000	2 872	2 978	10 000	2 618	2 768	2 618	2 768	2 768	7 968	8 268	15 518	7 990	8 246	15 518	15 518
B KZ3a1 Ingwe								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
B KZ3a2 KwaSani								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
B KZ3a4 Greater Kokstad								4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
B KZ3a5 Ushalebezwe								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 484
B KZ3a6 Umzimkhulu								734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	984
C DC33 Sisonke District Municipality	952	1 009	1 070	960	1 001	1 070	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 452	2 509	2 520	2 460	2 501	2 320	2 320
Total: Sisonke Municipalities	952	1 009	1 070	960	1 001	1 070	7 936	4 670	7 936	4 670	4 670	11 888	8 679	7 740	11 896	8 671	7 740	7 740
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	37 160	40 705	43 842	37 519	40 350	42 271	39 886	40 076	40 076	40 076	40 076	182 546	211 281	113 418	182 905	210 926	111 847	111 847

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301							1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	5 981
B	MP302					3 997		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP303							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP304							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	984	984	984	984	984
B	MP305							750	750	750	750	750	750	750	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
B	MP306							150	734	734	734	734	734	734	650	1 234	650	1 234	1 234
B	MP307							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484
C	DC30							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								6 320	6 904	6 904	6 320	6 904	6 904	6 904	11 154	10 320	10 320	10 904	15 151
B	MP311							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 484
B	MP312							750	750	750	750	750	750	750	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	MP313							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP314							734	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234
B	MP315							1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634	2 134	2 134	2 134	2 134	6 831
B	MP316							4 000	734	734	4 000	734	734	734	33 134	39 269	31 153	31 385	39 269
C	DC31							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Nkangala District Municipality								9 586	6 320	6 320	9 586	6 320	6 320	6 320	41 720	48 605	39 739	39 971	53 302
B	MP321							215	734	734	734	734	734	734	984	984	984	1 234	1 199
B	MP322							6 150	734	734	734	734	734	734	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	7 384
B	MP323							3 000	734	734	3 000	734	734	734	1 484	1 484	3 500	1 234	1 484
B	MP324							21 883	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	25 599	30 599	30 599	26 654	23 867
B	MP325							884	884	884	884	884	884	884	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384
C	DC32							45 884	1 000	1 000	45 884	1 000	1 000	1 000	44 573	48 306	41 004	43 970	47 384
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities								7 836	5 570	5 570	7 836	5 570	5 570	5 570	74 340	78 741	78 955	75 710	82 452
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities								94 393	97 670	108 456	94 772	97 291	120 861	120 861	126 964	138 500	129 014	126 585	150 905

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer-Subsidy (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC451 Moshaweng	6 936	5 730	6 166	6 032	5 436	734	734	734	150	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	4 044	3 624	3 624	3 729	3 182	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC453 Gamaqana						150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	10 980	9 354	9 790	10 574	8 618	2 034	3 202	3 202	2 034	3 202	3 202	3 202	3 202	3 202	3 202	3 202	3 202	
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC062 Nama Khoi						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC064 Kamiesberg						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC065 Hantam						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC067 Khai-Ma						150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities							3 352	5 404	5 404	3 352	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	
B	NC071 Uburu						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC072 Umsobomvu						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC073 Emthangeni						150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC074 Kareeberg						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC075 Renosterberg						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC076 Thembehle						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC077 Siyathamba						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC078 Syanuuma						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Total: Karoo Municipalities							5 554	6 872	6 872	5 554	6 872	6 872	6 872	6 872	6 872	6 872	6 872	6 872	
B	NC081 Mier						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC082 'Kai I Garib						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC083 //Khaara Hais						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC084 'Kheis						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC085 Tsantsabane						4 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
B	NC086 Kgatelopele						1 000	734	734	1 000	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality						7 202	5 670	5 670	7 202	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities							7 202	5 670	5 670	7 202	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje						150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC092 Dikgatlong						734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC093 Magereng						150	734	734	150	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
B	NC094 Phokwane	5 863	3 454	3 454	4 056	3 014	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	5 863	3 454	3 454	5 261	4 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	5 261	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities							5 863	3 454	3 454	5 261	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		16 843	12 808	13 244	15 835	11 632	20 910	25 084	25 084	15 835	13 817	11 632	20 910	25 084	25 084	25 084	25 084	25 084	
Total: National Financial Year		7 586	6 964	7 400	7 285	5 173	7 266	4 416	984	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Total: Municipal Financial Year		15 014	14 556	14 742	14 608	14 963	13 570	9 154	6 852	8 904	9 154	6 852	8 904	9 154	6 852	8 904	9 154	6 852	
Total: National Financial Year		10 054	11 372	11 122	10 054	11 372	11 122	10 054	11 372	11 122	10 054	11 372	11 122	10 054	11 372	11 122	10 054	11 372	
Total: Municipal Financial Year		1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	
Total: National Financial Year		1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	
Total: Municipal Financial Year		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	
Total: National Financial Year		10 702	9 170	9 670	10 702	9 170	9 670	10 702	9 170	9 670	10 702	9 170	9 670	10 702	9 170	9 670	10 702	9 170	
Total: Municipal Financial Year		6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	
Total: National Financial Year		11 131	9 890	10 140	10 529	10 492	9 700	53 753	53 892	54 828	52 745	54 901	53 216	53 753	53 892	54 828	52 745	54 901	

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)
(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)		
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
A	Nelson Mandela	179 125	234 209	127 199	192 896	207 456	95 399
B	Camdeboo	8 050	2 528	3 123	6 669	2 677	2 342
B	Blue Crane Route	10 562	10 033	5 385	10 430	8 871	4 039
B	Ikwezi	6 269	9 012	1 447	6 955	7 121	1 086
B	EC104 Makana	14 846	15 817	10 891	15 089	14 585	8 169
B	EC105 Ndlambe	7 047	7 919	9 783	7 265	8 385	7 337
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	16 742	11 902	8 526	15 532	11 058	6 395
B	EC107 Baviaans	13 027	17 152	1 619	14 058	13 269	1 215
B	EC108 Kouga	16 410	21 873	10 112	17 776	18 933	7 584
B	EC109 Koukamma	3 736	3 333	4 118	3 636	3 529	3 088
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		96 689	99 570	55 004	97 409	88 428	41 253
B	EC121 Mbhashe	11 490	12 912	15 950	11 846	13 671	11 963
B	EC122 Mquma	16 444	18 479	22 827	16 953	19 566	17 120
B	EC123 Great Kei	2 521	2 833	3 499	2 599	2 999	2 624
B	EC124 Amahlathi	7 234	8 129	10 042	7 458	8 607	7 531
B	EC125 Buffalo City	97 156	109 176	134 867	100 161	115 599	101 151
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	4 821	5 418	6 693	4 971	5 737	5 020
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	6 724	7 555	9 333	6 932	8 000	7 000
B	EC128 Nxuba			2 176		544	1 632
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	142 742	171 329	187 688	149 889	175 419	140 766
Total: Amatole Municipalities		289 133	335 831	393 076	300 808	350 142	294 807
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	2 097	2 357	2 911	2 162	2 495	2 183
B	EC132 Tsohwana			2 153		538	1 615
B	EC133 Inkwanca						
B	EC134 Lukhanji	8 776	9 862	12 183	9 048	10 442	9 137
B	EC135 Intsika Yedhu	8 542	9 599	11 858	8 807	10 164	8 894
B	EC136 Emalahleni	5 662	6 362	7 859	5 837	6 736	5 894
B	EC137 Engcobo	6 692	7 520	9 290	6 899	7 963	6 968
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 180	3 574	4 415	3 279	3 784	3 311
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	129 964	159 373	168 064	137 316	161 545	126 048
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		164 914	198 647	218 733	173 347	203 668	164 049

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
B	EC141	9 055	9 928	9 793	9 273	9 894	7 345		
B	EC142	7 328	8 234	10 172	7 534	8 719	7 629		
B	EC143	2 830	3 180	3 928	2 917	3 367	2 946		
B	EC144		2 330	2 330		583	1 748		
C	DC14	69 739	93 384	82 547	75 650	90 674	61 910		
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	88 951	114 726	108 771	95 295	113 237	81 578		
B	EC151	10 047	11 290	13 947	10 358	11 955	10 460		
B	EC152	5 853	6 577	8 125	6 034	6 964	6 094		
B	EC153	10 947	12 301	15 196	11 286	13 025	11 397		
B	EC154	6 106	6 862	8 476	6 295	7 265	6 357		
B	EC155	11 474	12 893	15 927	11 829	13 652	11 945		
B	EC156	9 573	10 757	13 289	9 869	11 390	9 966		
B	EC157	17 266	19 402	23 968	17 800	20 544	17 976		9 000
C	DC15	295 864	333 918	407 093	305 377	352 212	305 320		
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	367 130	414 001	506 022	378 848	437 006	379 516		9 000
B	EC05b2	30 755	34 560	42 692	31 706	36 593	32 019		
B	EC05b3	10 136	11 390	14 071	10 450	12 060	10 553		
C	DC44	61 423	69 951	82 487	63 555	73 085	61 866		
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	102 314	115 901	139 250	105 711	121 739	104 438		
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	1 288 257	1 512 884	1 548 054	1 344 414	1 521 676	1 161 041	69 000	107 000

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE									
B	FS161 Letsemeng	9 542	12 345	7 260	10 243	11 074	5 445		
B	FS162 Kopanong	20 473	18 551	7 962	19 992	15 904	5 972		
B	FS163 Mokokare	12 731	17 561	5 665	13 939	14 587	4 249		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality								
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	42 746	48 457	20 887	44 174	41 565	15 666		
B	FS171 Naledi	7 634	3 920	4 842	6 705	4 151	3 632		
B	FS172 Mangaung	86 956	95 466	117 931	89 084	101 083	88 449	29 500	5 000
B	FS173 Mantsopa	23 646	35 203	9 976	26 535	28 896	7 482		
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality								
	Total: Motheo Municipalities	118 235	134 590	132 750	122 324	134 130	99 562	29 500	5 000
B	FS181 Masilonyana	39 744	45 570	14 469	41 201	37 795	10 852		
B	FS182 Tokologo	10 381	22 433	7 048	13 394	18 587	5 286		
B	FS183 Tsvelopele	15 085	32 072	11 310	19 332	26 881	8 483		
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	83 733	124 353	94 575	93 888	116 908	70 931		
B	FS185 Nala	26 185	47 484	23 589	31 510	41 510	17 692		
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality								
	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	175 128	271 911	150 992	199 324	241 681	113 244		
B	FS191 Setsoto	31 926	50 990	33 899	36 692	46 717	25 425		
B	FS192 Dhlhabeng	20 399	32 117	21 806	23 328	29 539	16 354		
B	FS193 Nketoana	15 253	19 326	13 113	16 272	17 773	9 835		
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	50 946	57 249	70 721	52 522	60 617	53 041		
B	FS195 Phumelela	16 382	22 003	9 481	17 788	18 873	7 111		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	20 447	22 977	28 384	21 080	24 329	21 288		
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	155 354	204 662	177 404	167 681	197 847	133 053		
B	FS201 Mookhaka	19 082	30 323	19 433	21 892	27 601	14 575		
B	FS203 Ngwathe	22 894	39 079	21 172	26 940	34 602	15 879		
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	16 631	19 650	19 541	17 386	19 623	14 656		
B	FS205 Mafube	13 826	18 272	9 101	14 937	15 979	6 825		
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality								
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	72 433	107 324	69 247	81 156	97 805	51 935		
	Total: Free State Municipalities	563 896	766 944	551 280	614 658	713 028	413 460	29 500	5 000

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2008/09 (R'000)	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)		
GAUTENG												
A	Ekurhuleni	256 006	287 679	355 375	263 924	304 603	266 531	27 700	13 000	27 700	13 000	90 000
A	City of Johannesburg	284 522	319 722	394 959	293 322	338 531	296 219	184 000	234 000	184 000	234 000	90 000
A	City of Tshwane	200 697	221 684	271 379	205 944	234 108	203 535	11 000		11 000		
B	Nokeng tsa Taemane	6 145	6 905	8 530	6 335	7 311	6 398					
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	13 018	14 629	18 071	13 421	15 489	13 553					
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality											
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		19 163	21 534	26 601	19 756	22 801	19 951					
B	GT421 Emfuleni	57 074	63 891	72 008	58 778	65 920	54 006					
B	GT422 Midvaal	7 217	8 110	10 018	7 440	8 587	7 514					
B	GT423 Lesedi	10 504	8 252	10 194	9 941	8 738	7 646					
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality											
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		74 794	80 253	92 221	76 159	83 245	69 166					
B	GT481 Mogale City	28 998	32 585	40 253	29 895	34 502	30 190					
B	GT482 Randfontein	10 967	12 324	15 224	11 307	13 049	11 418					
B	GT483 Westonaria	23 406	23 211	28 673	23 357	24 577	21 505					
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							1 500		1 500		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		63 371	68 120	84 150	64 558	72 128	63 113	1 500		1 500		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		898 554	998 992	1 224 685	923 663	1 055 416	918 514	224 200	247 000	224 200	247 000	90 000

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)		
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL							
A	eThekweni	304 940	342 666	423 301	314 371	362 825	317 476
B	KZ211	3 222	3 620	4 472	3 321	3 833	3 354
B	KZ212	3 008	3 380	4 175	3 101	3 579	3 131
B	KZ213	7 993	8 982	11 096	8 241	9 511	8 322
B	KZ214	3 908	4 392	5 425	4 029	4 650	4 069
B	KZ215	2 192	2 463	3 043	2 260	2 608	2 282
B	KZ216	8 304	9 332	11 527	8 561	9 880	8 646
C	DC21	100 360	112 777	139 315	103 465	119 411	104 486
Total: Ugu Municipalities		128 987	144 945	179 054	132 977	153 472	134 290
B	KZ221	3 927	4 413	5 451	4 048	4 672	4 088
B	KZ222	3 144	3 533	4 365	3 242	3 741	3 274
B	KZ223		2 175			544	1 632
B	KZ224						
B	KZ225	51 646	58 036	71 693	53 244	61 450	53 770
B	KZ226		2 045	2 526	511	2 165	1 894
B	KZ227	3 210	3 607	4 456	3 309	3 820	3 342
C	DC22	38 847	41 608	49 224	39 537	43 512	36 918
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		100 775	113 242	139 890	103 892	119 904	104 918
B	KZ232	8 294	9 320	11 513	8 551	9 869	8 635
B	KZ233	4 613	5 183	6 403	4 755	5 488	4 802
B	KZ234		2 167	2 676	542	2 294	2 007
B	KZ235	5 634	6 331	7 821	5 808	6 703	5 866
B	KZ236	4 832	5 430	6 707	4 981	5 749	5 030
C	DC23	63 988	69 738	86 149	65 426	73 841	64 612
Total: Uthukela District Municipality		87 361	98 169	121 270	90 063	103 944	90 952
B	KZ241		2 041	2 522	510	2 161	1 891
B	KZ242	6 435	7 231	8 932	6 634	7 656	6 699
B	KZ244	6 847	7 694	9 505	7 059	8 147	7 129
B	KZ245	3 738	4 201	5 189	3 854	4 448	3 892
C	DC24	68 985	75 478	93 239	70 608	79 918	69 929
Total: Umzinyathi District Municipality		86 005	96 645	119 387	88 665	102 331	89 540
B	KZ252	29 249	32 868	40 602	30 154	34 801	30 452
B	KZ253						
B	KZ254	3 998	4 492	5 549	4 121	4 757	4 162
C	DC25	16 212	18 218	22 505	16 714	19 290	16 879
Total: AmaJoba Municipalities		49 459	55 578	68 657	50 989	58 848	51 492

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO										
B	NP03a2	12 069	13 562	16 753	12 442	14 360	12 565			
B	NP03a3	4 733	4 526	5 592	4 681	4 793	4 194			
B	NP03a4	5 084	5 713	7 058	5 242	6 050	5 293			
B	NP03a5	9 873	11 094	13 705	11 078	11 747	10 278			
B	NP03a6	12 992	14 599	18 035	13 394	15 458	13 526		14 000	
C	DC47	168 647	186 743	227 275	173 171	196 876	170 457			
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	213 397	236 238	288 417	219 107	249 283	216 313		14 000	
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities									14 000
B	NP331	10 264	11 534	14 248	10 582	12 212	10 686			
B	NP332	11 571	13 002	16 062	11 928	13 767	12 046			
B	NP333	17 452	19 611	24 226	17 992	20 765	18 169			
B	NP334	4 766	5 356	6 616	4 914	5 671	4 962			
B	NP335	4 193	4 076	5 821	4 664	8 512	11 866			
C	DC33	110 292	123 937	153 102	113 703	131 228	114 826			
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	158 538	179 516	230 075	163 783	192 156	172 556			
B	NP341	2 584	2 903	3 586	2 664	3 074	2 690			
B	NP342	3 422	3 846	4 751	3 528	4 072	3 563			
B	NP343	23 705	26 638	32 906	24 438	28 205	24 680			
B	NP344	21 247	23 875	29 494	21 904	25 280	22 120			
C	DC34	124 467	139 866	172 779	128 317	148 094	129 584			
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	175 425	197 128	243 516	180 851	208 725	182 637			
B	NP351	8 346	9 378	11 585	8 604	9 930	8 689			
B	NP352	6 743	7 578	9 361	6 952	8 023	7 021			
B	NP353	5 875	6 602	8 156	6 057	6 991	6 117			
B	NP354	77 725	85 093	105 117	79 567	90 099	78 838		10 500	
B	NP355	9 736	10 940	13 514	10 037	11 584	10 136			
C	DC35	74 997	83 904	99 942	77 224	87 914	74 957			
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	183 421	203 495	247 675	188 440	214 540	185 756		10 500	
B	NP361	12 322	13 846	17 105	12 703	14 661	12 829			
B	NP362	12 818	14 404	17 794	13 215	15 252	13 345			
B	NP364	3 226	3 625	4 478	3 325	3 838	3 358			
B	NP365	12 068	13 561	16 752	12 441	14 359	12 564			
B	NP366	4 076	4 580	5 658	4 202	4 849	4 243			
B	NP367	45 972	51 660	63 816	47 394	54 699	47 862			
C	DC36	90 481	101 676	125 602	93 280	107 657	94 201			
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities									
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	821 264	918 053	1 135 285	845 461	972 361	851 464	10 500	14 000	14 000

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)		
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301	25 723	28 782	34 320	26 488	30 167	25 740
B	MP302	11 694	13 141	16 233	12 056	13 914	12 175
B	MP303	18 306	20 571	25 411	18 872	21 781	19 058
B	MP304	8 817	9 908	12 239	9 090	10 491	9 179
B	MP305	12 805	14 390	17 776	13 201	15 236	13 332
B	MP306	5 089	5 718	7 064	5 246	6 055	5 298
B	MP307	29 906	33 606	41 514	30 831	35 583	31 135
C	DC30						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		112 340	126 115	154 557	115 784	133 226	115 918
B	MP311	6 221	6 990	8 635	6 413	7 402	6 477
B	MP312	30 921	34 746	42 923	31 877	36 790	32 192
B	MP313	10 696	12 019	14 847	11 027	12 726	11 136
B	MP314	3 052	3 430	4 237	3 147	3 631	3 178
B	MP315	35 631	40 039	49 461	36 733	42 395	37 096
B	MP316	36 582	41 108	50 781	37 714	43 526	38 086
C	DC31						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		123 103	138 333	170 885	126 910	146 471	128 164
B	MP321	8 866	9 963	12 308	9 140	10 549	9 231
B	MP322	65 189	70 754	87 404	66 580	74 916	65 553
B	MP323	7 030	7 899	9 758	7 247	8 364	7 319
B	MP324	44 601	50 119	61 913	45 981	53 068	46 435
B	MP325	91 212	98 167	127 620	92 951	105 530	95 715
C	DC32	17 942	20 162	24 907	18 497	21 348	18 680
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		234 841	257 065	323 909	240 397	273 776	242 932
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		470 284	521 512	649 351	483 091	553 472	487 013
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		470 284	521 512	649 351	483 091	553 472	487 013

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
NORTH WEST									
B	NW371 Moretele	34 175	38 404	47 441	35 232	40 663	35 580		
B	NW372 Mafikeng	67 720	76 098	94 006	69 815	80 575	70 504		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	69 010	75 796	95 796	71 144	82 109	71 847		
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	6 464	5 101	6 301	6 124	5 401	4 726		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	41 184	46 279	57 169	42 458	49 001	42 877		
C	DC37 Botswana Platinum District Municipality								
	Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities	218 554	243 429	300 713	224 772	257 750	225 534		
B	NW381 Ratlou	5 171	5 811	7 178	5 331	6 153	5 384		
B	NW382 Tswaing	6 412	7 206	8 901	6 611	7 630	6 676		
B	NW383 Mafikeng	12 593	14 151	17 481	12 982	14 983	13 111		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	8 310	9 338	11 536	8 567	9 888	8 652		
B	NW385 Zeerust	7 107	7 987	9 866	7 327	8 456	7 400		
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	69 231	77 796	96 103	71 372	82 373	72 077		
	Total: Central Municipalities	108 825	122 288	151 065	112 191	129 483	113 299		
B	NW391 Kagisano	4 443	4 992	6 167	4 580	5 286	4 625		
B	NW392 Naledi	2 571	2 889	3 568	2 650	3 058	2 676		
B	NW393 Mamusa	3 338	3 752	4 634	3 442	3 972	3 476		
B	NW394 Greater Taung	8 988	10 100	12 477	9 266	10 695	9 358		
B	NW395 Moloopo								
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	3 073	3 453	4 265	3 168	3 656	3 199		
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	37 648	42 305	52 260	38 812	44 794	39 195		
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	60 060	67 491	83 373	61 918	71 461	62 529		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	6 017	6 762	8 353	6 203	7 160	6 265		
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	12 083	13 577	16 772	12 456	14 376	12 579		
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	63 335	92 218	56 308	70 556	83 240	42 231		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	27 447	10 795	13 335	23 284	11 430	10 001		
B	NW405 Merafong City	29 253	26 562	32 812	28 580	28 124	24 609		
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality								
	Total: Southern Municipalities	138 135	149 913	127 580	141 079	144 330	95 685	31 500	22 000
	Total: North West Municipalities	525 574	583 122	662 731	539 961	603 024	497 048	31 500	22 000

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Number	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure systems (PTIF)							
		National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)					
WESTERN CAPE												
A	City of Cape Town	196 657	219 863	271 601	202 458	232 797	203 701	120 000	145 000	120 000	145 000	20 000
B	WC011 Matzikama	5 729	3 366	4 159	5 139	3 564	3 119					
B	WC012 Cederberg	2 000	2 159	2 667	2 040	2 286	2 000					
B	WC013 Bergrivier			2 774		694	2 081					
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	2 928	3 291	4 065	3 019	3 484	3 049					
B	WC015 Swartland	3 556	2 872	3 548	3 385	3 041	2 661					
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	4 330	2 246	3 809	3 809	1 684						
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	18 543	13 933	17 212	17 390	14 753	12 909					
B	WC022 Witzenberg	3 796	4 265	5 269	3 913	4 516	3 952					
B	WC023 Drakenstein	9 822	11 037	13 634	10 126	11 686	10 226					
B	WC024 Sielensbosch	9 407	7 200	8 854	8 855	7 623	6 671	20 000		20 000		
B	WC025 Breede Valley	6 906	7 760	9 586	7 119	8 217	7 190					
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	4 223	4 746	5 862	4 354	5 025	4 397					
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality											
	Total: Boland Municipalities	34 154	35 008	43 246	34 367	37 067	32 434	20 000		20 000		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	6 674	7 499	9 264	6 880	7 940	6 948					
B	WC032 Overstrand	4 575	3 834	4 736	4 389	4 060	3 552					
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas											
B	WC034 Swellendam											
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	2 411	2 709	3 347	2 486	2 869	2 510					
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	13 659	14 042	17 347	13 755	14 869	13 010					
B	WC041 Kannaland	3 818	2 745	3 391	3 550	2 907	2 544					
B	WC042 Hessequa		2 186	2 701	547	2 315	2 026					
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	5 750	3 917	4 839	5 292	4 148	3 629					
B	WC044 George	9 461	10 632	13 133	9 754	11 257	9 850					
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	3 609	4 056	5 010	3 721	4 294	3 757					
B	WC047 Bitou	2 602	2 924	3 612	2 682	3 096	2 709					
B	WC048 Knysna	5 969	6 707	8 285	6 153	7 102	6 214					
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	6 708		5 031								
	Total: Eden Municipalities	37 916	33 167	40 971	36 729	35 118	30 729					
B	WC051 Laingsburg											
B	WC052 Prince Albert											
B	WC053 Beaufort West											
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	3 209	3 606	4 454	3 308	3 818	3 341					
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	3 209	3 606	4 454	3 308	3 818	3 341					
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	304 137	319 619	394 831	308 007	338 422	296 123	140 000	145 000	140 000	145 000	20 000
	Public Transport Infrastructure Systems: Unallocated								28 000	1 622 000	28 000	1 622 000
	National Total	6 265 300	7 148 564	8 053 090	6 486 116	7 374 696	6 060 713	519 000	624 000	519 000	624 000	1 790 000

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE											
A	Nelson Mandela	21 000	21 832	24 571	24 571	269 125	333 041	151 769	282 896	306 288	119 970
B	EC101 Camdeboo	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 170	9 050	3 568	4 293	7 669	3 716	3 512
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	2 520	2 620	2 948	2 948	13 082	12 653	8 333	12 950	11 491	6 987
B	EC103 Ikwezi	1 584	1 647	1 853	1 853	6 269	9 012	1 447	6 955	7 121	1 086
B	EC104 Makana	1 080	1 123	1 264	1 264	16 430	17 463	12 745	16 673	16 232	10 022
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 800	1 871	2 106	2 106	8 127	9 042	11 046	8 345	9 508	8 601
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	2 664	2 770	3 117	3 117	16 742	11 902	8 526	15 532	14 058	6 395
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 800	1 871	2 106	2 106	13 027	17 152	1 619	14 058	13 269	1 215
B	EC108 Kouga	2 664	2 770	3 117	3 117	18 210	23 745	12 218	19 576	20 804	9 690
B	EC109 Koukamma	1 800	1 871	2 106	2 106	6 400	6 103	7 235	6 300	6 299	6 205
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	10 648	11 070	12 459	12 459	107 337	110 639	67 463	108 057	99 498	53 712
Total: Cacadu Municipalities											
B	EC121 Mbashe	11 490	12 912	15 950	15 950	11 490	12 912	15 950	11 846	13 671	11 963
B	EC122 Mquma	16 444	18 479	22 827	22 827	16 444	18 479	22 827	16 953	19 566	17 120
B	EC123 Great Kei	2 521	2 833	3 499	3 499	2 521	2 833	3 499	2 599	2 999	2 624
B	EC124 Amahlathi	7 234	8 129	10 042	10 042	7 234	8 129	10 042	7 458	8 607	7 531
B	EC125 Buffalo City	110 156	122 691	150 078	150 078	110 156	122 691	150 078	113 161	129 114	116 361
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	4 821	5 418	6 693	6 693	4 821	5 418	6 693	4 971	5 737	5 020
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	6 724	7 555	9 333	9 333	6 724	7 555	9 333	6 932	8 000	7 000
B	EC128 Nxuba	3 600	3 743	4 212	4 212	3 600	3 743	4 212	3 600	4 287	5 844
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	142 742	192 329	187 688	187 688	142 742	192 329	187 688	149 889	196 419	140 766
Total: Amatole Municipalities											
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	2 097	2 357	2 911	2 911	2 097	2 357	2 911	2 162	2 495	2 183
B	EC132 Tsolwana	360	374	421	421	360	374	421	360	913	2 036
B	EC133 Inkwanca	540	561	632	632	540	561	632	540	561	632
B	EC134 Luthanzi	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 755	10 276	11 421	13 938	10 548	12 001	10 892
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	620	645	725	725	8 542	9 599	11 858	8 807	10 164	8 894
B	EC136 Emalahleni	620	645	725	725	6 282	7 007	8 585	6 457	7 381	6 620
B	EC137 Engobo	620	645	725	725	6 692	7 520	9 290	6 899	7 963	6 968
B	EC138 Sakhiszwe	3 180	3 574	4 415	4 415	3 180	3 574	4 415	3 279	3 784	3 311
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	129 964	159 373	168 064	168 064	129 964	159 373	168 064	137 316	161 545	126 048
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities											
		3 020	3 140	3 534	3 534	167 934	201 786	222 266	176 367	206 808	167 583

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	5 700	5 926	6 669	5 700	5 926	6 669	14 755	15 854	16 463	14 973	15 820	14 014
B	EC142 Senqu	1 800	1 871	2 106	1 800	1 871	2 106	7 328	8 234	10 172	7 554	8 719	7 629
B	EC143 Maleswai	720	749	842	720	749	842	4 630	5 051	6 034	4 717	5 238	5 052
B	EC144 Gaiep							69 739	93 384	82 547	75 650	90 674	61 910
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality												
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	8 220	8 546	9 618	8 220	8 546	9 618	97 171	123 272	118 388	103 615	121 783	91 196
B	EC151 Mbizana							10 047	11 290	13 947	10 358	11 955	10 460
B	EC152 Ntbankulu							5 853	6 577	8 125	6 034	6 964	6 094
B	EC153 Qaukeni							10 947	12 301	15 196	11 286	13 025	11 397
B	EC154 Port St Johns							6 106	6 862	8 476	6 295	7 265	6 357
B	EC155 Nyandeni							11 474	12 893	15 927	11 829	13 652	11 945
B	EC156 Mhlontlo							9 573	10 757	13 289	9 869	11 390	9 966
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 700	1 767	1 989	1 700	1 767	1 989	18 966	30 170	25 957	19 500	31 311	19 965
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality							295 864	333 918	407 093	305 377	352 212	305 320
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	1 700	1 767	1 989	1 700	1 767	1 989	368 830	424 769	508 011	380 548	447 774	381 505
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu							30 755	34 560	42 692	31 706	36 593	32 019
B	EC05b3 Matatiele							10 136	11 390	14 071	10 450	12 060	10 553
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality							61 423	69 951	82 487	63 555	73 085	61 866
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities							102 314	115 901	139 250	105 711	121 739	104 438
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	61 188	63 612	71 592	61 188	63 612	71 592	1 418 445	1 683 496	1 619 646	1 474 602	1 692 289	1 232 633

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
B	FS161	800	832	936	800	832	936	10 342	13 177	8 196	11 043	11 905	6 381
B	FS162							20 473	18 551	7 962	19 992	15 904	5 972
B	FS163							12 731	17 561	5 665	13 939	14 587	4 249
C	DC16												
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	800	832	936	800	832	936	43 546	49 289	21 823	44 974	42 396	16 602
B	FS171							7 634	3 920	4 842	6 705	4 151	3 632
B	FS172	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	120 456	104 625	122 612	122 584	110 241	93 129
B	FS173							23 646	35 203	9 976	26 535	28 896	7 482
C	DC17												
	Total: Motheo Municipalities	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	151 735	143 748	137 430	155 824	143 288	104 242
B	FS181							39 744	45 570	14 469	41 201	37 795	10 852
B	FS182	550	572	644	550	572	644	10 931	23 005	7 692	13 944	19 159	5 930
B	FS183							15 085	32 072	11 310	19 332	26 881	8 483
B	FS184							83 733	124 353	94 575	93 888	116 908	70 931
B	FS185							26 185	47 484	23 589	31 510	41 510	17 692
C	DC18												
	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	550	572	644	550	572	644	175 678	272 483	151 636	199 874	242 253	113 888
B	FS191							31 926	50 990	33 899	36 692	46 717	25 425
B	FS192							20 399	32 117	21 806	23 328	29 539	16 354
B	FS193							15 253	19 326	13 113	16 272	17 773	9 835
B	FS194	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	51 946	58 289	71 891	53 522	61 657	54 211
B	FS195							16 382	22 003	9 481	17 788	18 873	7 111
C	DC19							20 447	22 977	28 384	21 080	24 329	21 288
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	156 354	205 702	178 574	168 681	198 887	134 223
B	FS201	2 060	2 142	2 410	2 060	2 142	2 410	21 142	32 465	21 843	23 952	29 742	16 985
B	FS203							22 894	39 079	21 172	26 940	34 602	15 879
B	FS204	7 500	7 797	8 775	7 500	7 797	8 775	24 131	27 447	28 317	24 886	27 420	23 431
B	FS205	11 000	11 436	12 870	11 000	11 436	12 870	24 826	29 708	21 971	25 937	27 415	19 696
C	DC20												
	Total: Fezile Dabi District Municipality	20 560	21 375	24 056	20 560	21 375	24 056	92 993	128 699	93 303	101 716	119 179	75 991
	Total: Free State Municipalities	26 910	27 976	31 486	26 910	27 976	31 486	620 306	799 920	582 765	671 068	746 004	444 946

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	15 594	16 212	18 246	15 594	16 212	18 246	299 300	316 891	373 620	307 218	333 815	284 777
A	City of Johannesburg	33 000	34 307	38 611	33 000	34 307	38 611	501 522	588 030	523 570	510 322	606 839	424 830
A	City of Tshwane	25 000	25 991	29 251	25 000	25 991	29 251	236 697	247 674	300 630	241 944	260 098	232 785
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	7 145	7 945	9 700	7 335	8 351	7 568
B	GT02b2 Kungwini							13 018	14 629	18 071	13 421	15 489	13 553
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality												
	Total: Metsweding Municipalities	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	20 163	22 574	27 771	20 756	23 840	21 121
B	GT421 Emfuleni	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	59 074	65 970	74 348	60 778	68 000	56 346
B	GT422 Midvaal							7 217	8 110	10 018	7 440	8 587	7 514
B	GT423 Lesedi	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	14 504	12 411	14 874	13 941	12 896	12 326
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality												
	Total: Sediberg Municipalities	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	7 020	80 794	86 491	99 241	82 159	89 483	76 186
B	GT481 Mogale City	1 050	1 092	1 229	1 050	1 092	1 229	30 048	33 677	41 482	30 945	35 594	31 418
B	GT482 Randfontein	2 016	2 096	2 359	2 016	2 096	2 359	12 983	14 420	17 583	13 323	15 145	13 777
B	GT483 Westonaria	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	7 020	29 406	29 449	35 693	29 357	30 814	28 525
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							1 500			1 500		
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	9 066	9 425	10 608	9 066	9 425	10 608	73 937	77 546	94 758	75 124	81 553	73 720
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	89 660	93 212	104 906	89 660	93 212	104 906	1 212 414	1 339 205	1 419 591	1 237 523	1 395 628	1 113 419

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni	37 500	38 986	43 876	37 500	38 986	43 876	354 240	426 652	525 178	363 671	446 811	419 352
B	KZ211							3 222	3 620	4 472	3 321	3 833	3 354
B	KZ212							3 008	3 380	4 175	3 101	3 579	3 131
B	KZ213							7 993	8 821	11 096	8 241	9 511	8 322
B	KZ214							3 908	4 392	5 425	4 029	4 650	4 069
B	KZ215							2 192	2 463	3 043	2 260	2 608	2 282
B	KZ216							8 304	9 332	11 527	8 561	9 880	8 646
C	DC21							100 360	112 777	139 315	103 465	119 411	104 486
	Total: Ugu Municipalities							128 987	144 945	179 054	132 977	153 472	134 290
B	KZ221							3 927	4 413	5 451	4 048	4 672	4 088
B	KZ222	3 340	3 472	3 908	3 340	3 472	3 908	6 484	7 006	8 273	6 582	7 213	7 181
B	KZ223									2 175		544	1 632
B	KZ224												
B	KZ225	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	55 646	62 195	76 373	57 244	65 609	58 450
B	KZ226							3 210	2 045	2 526	511	2 165	1 894
B	KZ227							3 607	3 607	4 456	3 309	3 820	3 342
C	DC22							38 847	41 608	49 224	39 537	43 512	36 918
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	7 340	7 631	8 588	7 340	7 631	8 588	108 115	120 873	148 478	111 232	127 535	113 506
B	KZ232	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	10 294	11 399	13 854	10 551	11 948	10 975
B	KZ233							4 613	5 183	6 403	4 755	5 488	4 802
B	KZ234	3 800	3 951	4 446	3 800	3 951	4 446	3 800	6 117	7 123	4 342	6 245	6 453
B	KZ235							5 634	6 331	7 821	5 808	6 703	5 866
B	KZ236							4 832	5 430	6 707	4 981	5 749	5 030
C	DC23							63 988	69 738	86 149	65 426	73 841	64 612
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	5 800	6 030	6 786	5 800	6 030	6 786	93 161	104 199	128 056	95 863	109 974	97 738
B	KZ241							2 000	4 121	4 862	2 510	4 241	4 231
B	KZ242	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	6 435	7 231	8 932	6 634	7 656	6 699
B	KZ244							6 847	7 694	9 505	7 059	8 147	7 129
B	KZ245							3 738	4 201	5 189	3 854	4 448	3 892
C	DC24							68 985	75 478	93 239	70 608	79 918	69 929
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	88 005	98 724	121 727	90 665	104 410	91 881
B	KZ252							29 249	32 868	40 602	30 154	34 801	30 452
B	KZ253							3 998	4 492	5 549	4 121	4 757	4 162
B	KZ254							16 212	18 218	22 505	16 714	19 290	16 879
C	DC25							49 459	55 578	68 657	50 989	58 848	51 402
	Total: Amajuba Municipalities							49 459	55 578	68 657	50 989	58 848	51 402

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe						2 887	3 244	4 008	2 976	3 435	3 006	
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	4 622	5 194	6 417	4 765	5 500	4 812	
B	KZ263 Aboqulusi						9 916	10 848	13 001	10 114	11 272	10 774	
B	KZ265 Nongoma	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	6 370	7 158	8 842	6 579	7 579	6 631	
B	KZ266 Ulundi	3 500	3 639	4 095	3 500	3 639	10 359	11 347	13 617	10 572	11 800	11 237	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						95 241	107 024	132 209	98 187	113 320	99 157	
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	7 000	7 277	8 190	7 000	7 277	129 395	144 815	178 093	133 181	152 906	135 617	
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana						5 796	6 513	8 045	5 975	6 896	6 034	
B	KZ272 Jozini						7 625	8 568	10 584	7 860	9 072	7 938	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay						4 990	5 608	6 927	5 145	5 938	5 196	
B	KZ274 Hlabisa						81 075	91 105	112 544	83 583	96 465	105 304	
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba						99 486	111 794	138 101	102 563	118 371	124 471	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities												
B	KZ281 Mbonambi						3 628	4 077	5 036	3 740	4 317	3 777	
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze						28 040	31 509	38 923	28 907	33 362	29 193	
B	KZ283 Ntambanana						2 014	2 488	3 003	2 132	2 486	1 866	
B	KZ284 Umlalazi						6 977	7 840	9 685	7 193	8 301	7 264	
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni						2 035	2 287	2 825	2 098	2 422	2 119	
B	KZ286 Nkandla						5 091	5 721	7 067	5 249	6 058	5 301	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality						71 223	74 650	92 216	72 080	79 041	69 162	
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities						116 994	128 097	158 241	119 770	135 633	118 681	
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka						6 492	7 295	9 011	6 692	7 724	6 759	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	15 846	17 302	20 688	16 151	17 953	17 271	
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe						6 080	6 833	8 441	6 269	7 235	6 330	
B	KZ294 Maphumulo						4 660	5 236	6 469	4 804	5 544	4 851	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						60 799	68 321	84 399	62 680	72 341	63 299	
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	6 000	6 238	7 020	6 000	6 238	93 878	104 987	129 007	96 596	110 797	98 511	
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe						4 526	5 086	6 283	4 666	5 385	4 712	
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani						4 251	4 777	5 901	4 382	5 058	4 426	
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad						7 886	8 610	10 293	8 037	8 933	8 597	
B	KZ5a5 Ubulhebezwe	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	7 666	8 615	10 642	7 903	9 121	7 981	
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu						56 804	63 832	78 852	58 561	67 587	59 139	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						81 133	90 919	111 971	83 550	96 084	84 856	
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	134 282	153 182	188 642	138 105	161 839	147 035	
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	68 640	71 360	80 311	68 640	71 360	1 342 852	1 531 582	1 886 562	1 381 055	1 614 839	1 470 395	

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO											
B	NP03a2					12 069	13 562	16 753	12 442	14 360	12 565
B	NP03a3					4 733	4 526	5 592	4 681	4 793	4 194
B	NP03a4					5 084	5 713	7 058	5 242	6 050	5 293
B	NP03a5					9 873	11 094	13 705	10 178	11 747	10 278
B	NP03a6					12 992	28 599	18 035	13 394	29 458	13 526
C	DC47					168 647	186 743	227 275	173 171	196 876	170 457
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities					213 397	250 238	288 417	219 107	263 283	216 313
B	NP331					10 264	11 534	14 248	10 582	12 212	10 686
B	NP332					11 571	13 002	16 062	11 928	13 767	12 046
B	NP333				3 510	20 452	22 730	27 736	20 992	23 884	21 680
B	NP334					4 766	5 356	6 616	4 914	5 671	4 962
B	NP335					4 193	6 076	15 821	4 664	8 512	11 866
C	DC33					110 292	123 937	153 102	113 703	131 228	114 826
	Total: Mopani Municipalities					161 538	182 635	233 585	166 783	195 275	176 066
B	NP341					2 584	2 903	3 586	2 664	3 074	2 690
B	NP342					3 422	3 846	4 751	3 528	4 072	3 563
B	NP343					23 705	26 638	32 906	24 438	28 205	24 680
B	NP344				3 510	24 247	26 994	33 004	24 904	28 399	25 630
C	DC34					124 467	139 866	172 779	128 317	148 094	129 584
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities					178 425	200 247	247 027	183 851	211 844	186 147
B	NP351					13 846	15 096	18 020	14 104	15 648	15 124
B	NP352				6 435	6 743	7 578	9 361	6 952	8 023	7 021
B	NP353					5 875	6 602	8 156	6 057	6 991	6 117
B	NP354				1 404	89 425	86 340	106 521	91 267	91 346	80 242
B	NP355					9 736	10 940	13 514	10 037	11 584	10 136
C	DC35					74 997	83 904	99 942	77 224	87 914	74 957
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities					200 621	210 460	255 514	205 640	221 506	193 596
B	NP361					12 322	13 846	17 105	12 703	14 661	12 829
B	NP362					12 818	14 404	17 794	13 215	15 252	13 345
B	NP364					3 226	3 625	4 478	3 325	3 838	3 358
B	NP365					12 068	13 561	16 752	12 441	14 359	12 564
B	NP366				2 808	6 476	7 075	8 466	6 602	7 344	7 051
B	NP367				4 212	49 572	55 402	68 028	50 994	58 441	52 074
C	DC36					96 481	107 913	132 622	99 280	113 895	101 221
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities					200 621	210 460	255 514	205 640	221 506	193 596
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	18 700	19 441	21 880	18 700	850 464	951 494	1 157 165	874 661	1 005 802	873 344

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	27 223	30 342	36 075	27 988	31 726	27 495
B	MP302	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	12 694	14 181	17 403	13 056	14 954	13 345
B	MP303	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	20 306	22 650	27 751	20 872	23 860	21 398
B	MP304	504	524	590	504	524	590	9 321	10 432	12 829	9 594	11 015	9 769
B	MP305	8 115	8 437	9 495	8 115	8 437	9 495	20 920	22 826	27 271	21 316	23 673	22 827
B	MP306	2 083	2 166	2 437	2 083	2 166	2 437	7 172	7 884	9 501	7 329	8 220	7 735
B	MP307	4 500	4 678	5 265	4 500	4 678	5 265	34 406	38 284	46 779	35 331	40 261	36 400
C	DC30												
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	19 702	20 483	23 052	19 702	20 483	23 052	132 042	146 598	177 609	135 486	153 708	138 970
B	MP311	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	7 721	8 550	10 391	7 913	8 961	8 232
B	MP312	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	32 921	36 826	45 263	33 877	38 870	34 532
B	MP313	5 000	5 198	5 850	5 000	5 198	5 850	15 696	17 217	20 698	16 027	17 924	16 986
B	MP314	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	6 052	6 549	7 747	6 147	6 750	6 688
B	MP315							35 631	40 039	49 461	36 733	42 395	37 096
B	MP316							36 582	41 108	50 781	37 714	43 526	38 086
C	DC31												
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	11 500	11 956	13 455	11 500	11 956	13 455	134 603	150 288	184 340	138 410	158 426	141 619
B	MP321							8 866	9 963	12 308	9 140	10 549	9 231
B	MP322	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	68 189	72 833	89 744	69 580	76 996	67 893
B	MP323	7 100	7 381	8 307	7 100	7 381	8 307	14 130	15 281	18 065	14 347	15 745	15 626
B	MP324	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	46 101	51 679	63 669	47 481	54 627	48 190
B	MP325							91 212	98 167	127 620	92 951	105 530	95 715
C	DC32							17 942	20 162	24 907	18 497	21 348	18 680
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	10 600	11 020	12 402	10 600	11 020	12 402	246 441	268 085	336 312	251 997	284 796	255 334
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	41 802	43 458	48 910	41 802	43 458	48 910	513 086	564 970	698 261	525 893	596 930	535 923

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	16 557	18 480	22 657	17 023	19 475	17 431
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	10 293	11 566	14 288	10 611	12 247	10 716
B	NC453 Gammagana	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	7 706	8 660	10 697	7 945	9 169	8 023
	Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	37 056	41 304	50 567	38 079	43 490	39 095
B	NC061 Richtersveld	1 152	1 198	1 348	1 152	1 198	1 348	9 507	4 083	4 912	8 140	4 253	4 021
B	NC062 Nama Khoi							410			307		
B	NC064 Kamiesberg							3 128			2 346		
B	NC065 Hantam	40	42	47	40	42	47	40	42	47	40	42	47
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	180	187	211	180	187	211	180	187	211	180	187	211
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 372	1 426	1 605	1 372	1 426	1 605	4 568	5 133	6 341	4 709	5 435	4 756
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	1 372	1 426	1 605	1 372	1 426	1 605	17 832	9 445	11 511	15 722	9 917	9 034
B	NC071 Ubantu							1 445		2 068	1 083	517	1 551
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	400	416	468	400	416	468	7 524	2 771	3 423	6 336	2 934	2 568
B	NC073 Emthanjani							3 470	3 064	3 740	2 830	3 220	2 922
B	NC074 Kareberg							4 721			3 540		
B	NC075 Renosterberg							1 085		2 010	813	502	1 507
B	NC076 Thembelihle							3 326			2 494		
B	NC077 Siyathemba							3 902	4 385	5 417	4 023	4 643	4 063
B	NC078 Siyancuma							6 214	6 983	4 549	6 407	6 375	3 412
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	400	416	468	400	416	468	34 442	17 204	21 207	30 129	18 192	16 022
	Total: Karoo Municipalities	400	416	468	400	416	468	58 770	25 306	25 306	19 965	21 827	20 062
B	NC081 Mier							5 324	5 881	7 128	5 451	6 154	5 697
B	NC082 !Kari! Garib	1 200	1 248	1 404	1 200	1 248	1 404	8 533	8 350	10 029	8 462	8 688	8 253
B	NC083 //Kharra Hais	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 236	2 029	2 507	507	559	1 677
B	NC084 !Kheis							5 870	4 568	3 406	5 545	4 277	2 555
B	NC085 Tsantsabane												
B	NC086 Kgatelopele												
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	3 700	3 847	4 329	3 700	3 847	4 329	19 727	20 828	25 306	19 965	21 827	20 062
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	3 700	3 847	4 329	3 700	3 847	4 329	20 483	30 232	23 529	20 526	31 241	18 232
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	2 000	2 079	2 340	2 000	2 079	2 340	5 815	6 450	7 853	5 964	6 768	6 183
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	2 797	3 143	3 883	3 884	3 328	2 912
B	NC093 Magareng	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	9 241	10 175	12 283	9 450	10 620	9 944
B	NC094 Phokwane												
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	5 500	5 718	6 435	5 500	5 718	6 435	38 337	50 000	47 549	38 823	51 958	37 271
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	5 500	5 718	6 435	5 500	5 718	6 435	47 549	50 000	47 549	38 823	51 958	37 271
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	14 972	15 565	17 518	14 972	15 565	17 518	147 394	138 781	156 140	142 718	145 382	121 484

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371	2 500	2 599	2 925	2 500	2 599	2 925	34 175	38 404	47 441	35 232	40 663	35 580
B	NW372	3 000	3 119	3 510	3 000	3 119	3 510	70 220	78 697	96 931	72 315	83 174	73 429
B	NW373	15 000	15 594	17 551	15 000	15 594	17 551	72 010	80 666	99 306	74 144	85 228	75 357
B	NW374							21 464	20 695	23 852	21 124	20 995	22 277
B	NW375							41 184	46 279	57 169	42 458	49 001	42 877
C	DC37												
Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		20 500	21 312	23 986	20 500	21 312	23 986	239 054	264 741	324 698	245 272	279 062	249 520
B	NW381							5 171	5 811	7 178	5 331	6 153	5 384
B	NW382							6 412	7 206	8 901	6 611	7 630	6 676
B	NW383							12 593	14 151	17 481	12 982	14 983	13 111
B	NW384							8 310	9 338	11 536	8 567	9 888	8 652
B	NW385							7 107	7 987	9 866	7 327	8 456	7 400
C	DC38							69 231	77 796	96 103	71 372	82 373	72 077
Total: Central Municipalities								108 825	122 288	151 065	112 191	129 483	113 299
B	NW391							4 443	4 992	6 167	4 580	5 286	4 625
B	NW392							2 571	2 889	3 568	2 650	3 058	2 676
B	NW393							3 338	3 752	4 634	3 442	3 972	3 476
B	NW394							8 988	10 100	12 477	9 266	10 695	9 358
B	NW395							3 073	3 453	4 265	3 168	3 656	3 199
B	NW396							37 648	42 305	52 260	38 812	44 794	39 195
C	DC39							60 060	67 491	83 373	61 918	71 461	62 529
Total: Bophirima Municipalities													
B	NW401	5 000	5 198	5 850	5 000	5 198	5 850	6 017	6 762	8 353	6 203	7 160	6 265
B	NW402	4 000	4 158	4 680	4 000	4 158	4 680	18 083	18 775	22 623	18 456	19 574	18 429
B	NW403							97 835	118 376	60 988	105 056	109 399	46 911
B	NW404	5 500	5 718	6 435	5 500	5 718	6 435	27 447	10 795	13 335	23 284	11 430	10 001
B	NW405							34 753	32 280	39 247	34 080	33 842	31 044
C	DC40												
Total: Southern District Municipality		14 500	15 075	16 966	14 500	15 075	16 966	184 135	186 988	144 546	187 079	181 405	112 651
Total: North West Municipalities		35 000	36 387	40 951	35 000	36 387	40 951	592 074	641 508	703 682	606 461	661 411	537 999

**APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Number	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme: MUNICIPAL				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)			
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	16 000	16 634	18 721	16 000	16 634	18 721	332 657	381 497	310 321	338 458	394 431	242 421
B	WC011 Mazikama	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	7 229	4 926	5 914	6 639	5 124	4 874
B	WC012 Cederberg	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	3 500	3 718	4 422	3 540	3 845	3 755
B	WC013 Bergivier	300	312	351	300	312	351	300	312	312	300	1 005	2 432
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	4 428	4 850	5 820	4 519	5 044	4 804
B	WC015 Swartland	400	416	468	400	416	468	3 956	3 288	4 016	3 785	3 457	3 129
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	5 200	5 406	6 084	5 200	5 406	6 084	4 330	2 246	23 296	22 590	20 159	18 993
Total: West Coast Municipalities		5 100	5 302	5 967	5 100	5 302	5 967	59 254	40 310	49 213	59 467	42 369	38 402
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 500	1 559	1 755	1 500	1 559	1 755	5 296	5 825	7 024	5 413	6 075	5 707
B	WC023 Drakenstein	500	520	585	500	520	585	10 322	11 557	14 219	10 626	12 206	10 811
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	800	832	936	800	832	936	30 207	8 031	9 830	29 655	8 455	7 607
B	WC025 Breede Valley	700	728	819	700	728	819	7 606	8 488	10 405	7 819	8 944	8 009
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	1 600	1 663	1 872	1 600	1 663	1 872	5 823	6 409	7 734	5 954	6 688	6 269
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	5 100	5 302	5 967	5 100	5 302	5 967	59 254	40 310	49 213	59 467	42 369	38 402
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	520	585	500	520	585	7 174	8 019	9 849	7 380	8 460	7 533
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	520	585	500	520	585	5 075	4 354	5 521	4 889	4 579	4 137
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	216	225	253	216	225	253	216	225	225	216	216	253
B	WC034 Swellendam	300	312	351	300	312	351	300	312	351	300	312	351
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 516	1 576	1 774	1 516	1 576	1 774	15 175	15 619	19 121	15 271	16 445	14 784
B	WC041 Kannaland	500	520	585	500	520	585	4 318	3 265	3 976	4 050	3 427	3 129
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	3 226	3 871	1 547	3 355	3 196
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	1 600	1 663	1 872	1 600	1 663	1 872	7 350	5 581	6 711	6 892	5 811	5 501
B	WC044 George	1 000	1 040	1 170	1 000	1 040	1 170	10 461	11 671	14 303	10 754	12 297	11 020
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	500	520	585	500	520	585	4 109	4 575	5 595	4 221	4 814	4 342
B	WC047 Bitou	600	624	702	600	624	702	3 202	3 547	4 314	3 282	3 719	3 411
B	WC048 Knysna	200	208	234	200	208	234	6 169	6 915	8 519	6 353	7 310	6 448
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	5 400	5 614	6 318	5 400	5 614	6 318	43 316	38 781	47 290	42 129	40 732	37 047
B	WC051 Laingsburg	170	177	199	170	177	199	170	177	199	170	177	199
B	WC052 Prince Albert	480	499	562	480	499	562	480	499	562	480	499	562
B	WC053 Beaufort West	392	408	459	392	408	459	392	408	459	392	408	459
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 042	1 083	1 219	1 042	1 083	1 219	3 209	3 606	4 454	3 308	3 818	3 341
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		1 042	1 083	1 219	1 042	1 083	1 219	4 251	4 689	5 673	4 350	4 901	4 560
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		34 258	35 615	40 083	34 258	35 615	40 083	478 395	500 234	454 914	482 265	519 037	356 206
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems: Unallocated										27 999	1 622 001	27 999	1 622 001
National Total		391 130	406 627	457 637	391 130	406 627	457 637	7 175 430	8 179 191	10 300 728	7 396 246	8 405 323	8 308 350

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)
(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS		
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
A	Nelson Mandela									
B	EC101 Camdeboo									
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route									
B	EC103 Ikwazi									
B	EC104 Makana									
B	EC105 Ndlambe									
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley									
B	EC107 Baviaans									
B	EC108 Kouga									
B	EC109 Koukamma									
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities										
B	EC121 Mbashe				9 855	10 285	11 682	9 855	10 285	11 682
B	EC122 Mquma				19 142	19 976	22 691	19 142	19 976	22 691
B	EC123 Great Kei									
B	EC124 Amahlathi									
B	EC125 Buffalo City				2 093	2 184	2 481	2 093	2 184	2 481
B	EC126 Ngushwa									
B	EC127 Nkonkobe									
B	EC128 Nxuba									
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	12 059	9 435	10 459	15 750	12 514	17 946	12 059	9 435	10 459
Total: Amatole Municipalities										
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba									
B	EC132 Tsolwana									
B	EC133 Inkwanca									
B	EC134 Luthamji									
B	EC135 Intsika Yetlu				83 997	87 658	99 570	83 997	87 658	99 570
B	EC136 Emalahleni				2 394	2 498	2 838	2 394	2 498	2 838
B	EC137 Encocho				1 197	1 249	1 419	1 197	1 249	1 419
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe				1 368	1 428	1 622	1 368	1 428	1 622
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	9 147	9 365	9 365	9 210	9 414	10 693	9 210	9 414	10 693
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities										
		12 059	12 769	15 750	31 090	32 445	36 854	31 090	32 445	36 854
					90 210	94 141	106 935	90 210	94 141	106 935
					43 149	45 214	52 604	43 149	45 214	52 604
					90 210	94 141	106 935	90 210	94 141	106 935
					44 760	47 604	54 800	44 760	47 604	54 800
					91 532	95 532	117 653	91 532	95 532	117 653

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
	FREE STATE									
B	FS161 Letsameg									
B	FS162 Kopanong		133		3 228	3 369	3 826	3 228	3 369	3 826
B	FS163 Mookhele	177			3 228	3 369	3 826	177	44	
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality									
Total Xhariep Municipalities		177	133	44	3 228	3 369	3 826	3 228	3 369	3 826
B	FS171 Naledi				581	607	689	581	607	689
B	FS172 Mangaung				7 701	8 036	9 128	7 701	8 036	9 128
B	FS173 Mantsopa				2 633	2 748	3 122	2 633	2 748	3 122
C	DC17 Mafiso District Municipality									
Total Mafiso Municipalities					10 915	11 391	12 939	10 915	11 391	12 939
B	FS181 Masiyonyana				2 282	2 382	2 705	2 282	2 382	2 705
B	FS182 Tokologo				507	529	601	507	529	601
B	FS183 Tswelopele				57	59	68	57	59	68
B	FS184 Matjhabeng				7 757	8 095	9 195	7 757	8 095	9 195
B	FS185 Nala									
C	DC18 Letlwepe District Municipality									
Total Letlwepe Municipalities					10 603	11 065	12 568	10 603	11 065	12 568
B	FS191 Setsoto				2 370	2 473	2 809	2 370	2 473	2 809
B	FS192 Dhlhlabeng				2 885	3 010	3 420	2 885	3 010	3 420
B	FS193 Nketoana				1 197	1 249	1 419	1 197	1 249	1 419
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung									
B	FS195 Phumelela									
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Total Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities					6 452	6 733	7 648	6 452	6 733	7 648
B	FS201 Mookhele									
B	FS203 Ngwathe									
B	FS204 Metsimaholo									
B	FS205 Mafube									
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality									
Total Ficksburg District Municipalities					684	714	811	684	714	811
Unallocated ²										
Total Free State Municipalities		177	2 001	5 648	31 882	33 271	37 793	31 882	33 271	37 793
Total					40 743	42 059	48 691	40 743	42 059	48 691

**APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni				12 916	13 479	15 310	12 916	13 479	15 310	12 916	13 479	15 310
A	City of Johannesburg				42 582	44 437	50 476	42 582	44 437	50 476	42 582	44 437	50 476
A	City of Tshwane ¹				43 576	44 168	46 093	43 576	44 168	46 093	43 576	44 168	46 093
B	GT02b1 Nokeng isa Taemane				4 125	4 304	4 889	4 125	4 304	4 889	4 125	4 304	4 889
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	2 337	2 478	2 626	2 873	2 998	3 405	2 873	2 998	3 405	2 873	2 998	3 405
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality				6 997	7 302	8 295	6 997	7 302	8 295	6 997	7 302	8 295
	Totals: Metsweding Municipalities	2 337	2 478	2 626	6 997	7 302	8 295	6 997	7 302	8 295	6 997	7 302	8 295
B	GT421 Emfuleni				8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594
B	GT422 Midvaal												
B	GT423 Lesedi												
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality				8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594
	Totals: Sedibeng Municipalities				8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594	8 937	9 326	10 594
B	GT481 Mogale City				979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161
B	GT482 Ramfontein												
B	GT483 Westonaria												
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality				979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161
	Totals: West Rand Municipalities				979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161	979	1 022	1 161
	Unallocated ²												
	Totals: Gauteng Municipalities	2 337	2 478	2 626	123 940	128 033	141 356	123 940	128 033	141 356	123 940	128 033	141 356
	Totals: Gauteng Municipalities				126 277	130 511	143 982	126 277	130 511	143 982	126 277	130 511	143 982

**APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)			
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni												
B	KZ211 Vlamheho				2 964	3 093	3 514	2 964	3 093	3 514	2 964	3 093	3 514
B	KZ212 Umdoni				16 206	16 912	19 210	16 206	16 912	19 210	16 206	16 912	19 210
B	KZ213 Umzumbi				3 080	3 214	3 651	3 080	3 214	3 651	3 080	3 214	3 651
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu				2 964	3 093	3 514	2 964	3 093	3 514	2 964	3 093	3 514
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni				7 659	7 993	9 079	7 659	7 993	9 079	7 659	7 993	9 079
B	KZ216 Hlhisas Coast				4 793	5 002	5 681	4 793	5 002	5 681	4 793	5 002	5 681
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality				22 249	23 219	26 374	22 249	23 219	26 374	22 249	23 219	26 374
Total: Ugu Municipalities													
B	KZ221 uMshwathi				7 659	7 993	9 079	7 659	7 993	9 079	7 659	7 993	9 079
B	KZ222 uMngeni				4 793	5 002	5 681	4 793	5 002	5 681	4 793	5 002	5 681
B	KZ223 Mooi Mpofoana				12 452	12 994	14 760	12 452	12 994	14 760	12 452	12 994	14 760
B	KZ224 Impendle				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ225 Msunduzi				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ227 Richmond				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality				12 452	12 994	14 760	12 452	12 994	14 760	12 452	12 994	14 760
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities													
B	KZ232 Emaambithi/Ladysmith				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ233 Indaka				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ234 Umshezi				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ235 Okhalilamba				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
B	KZ236 Imbabazane				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality				21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806	21 770	22 719	25 806
Total: Uthukela Municipalities													
B	KZ241 Endumeni				12 088	12 614	14 328	12 088	12 614	14 328	12 088	12 614	14 328
B	KZ242 Nquthu				11 193	11 680	13 268	11 193	11 680	13 268	11 193	11 680	13 268
B	KZ244 Msinga				23 280	24 294	27 596	23 280	24 294	27 596	23 280	24 294	27 596
B	KZ245 Umvoti				23 280	24 294	27 596	23 280	24 294	27 596	23 280	24 294	27 596
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality				23 280	24 294	27 596	23 280	24 294	27 596	23 280	24 294	27 596
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities													
B	KZ252 Newcastle		1 175	705	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540
B	KZ253 Utrecht		881	904	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540
B	KZ254 Dannhauser		294	705	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality		881	904	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540	6 361	6 638	7 540
Total: Amajuba Municipalities													

**APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
B	KZ261 eDumbe		6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629	6 436	6 717	7 629
B	KZ262 uPhongolo													
B	KZ263 Abaqutusi		10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655	10 676	11 141	12 655
B	KZ265 Nongoma		2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927	2 469	2 577	2 927
B	KZ266 Uthandi													
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality													
Total: Zululand Municipalities			19 581	20 434	23 211	19 581	20 434	23 211	19 581	20 434	23 211	19 581	20 434	23 211
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana		7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373	7 064	7 371	8 373
B	KZ272 Jozini		2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279	2 766	2 886	3 279
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay		1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368	1 154	1 204	1 368
B	KZ274 Hlabisa													
B	KZ275 Mtabatuba													
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality													
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			10 983	11 462	13 019	10 983	11 462	13 019	10 983	11 462	13 019	10 983	11 462	13 019
B	KZ281 Mthonambi		7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730	7 365	7 685	8 730
B	KZ282 uMhlabuze		4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791	4 885	5 098	5 791
B	KZ283 Ntambanana		16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642	16 570	17 292	19 642
B	KZ284 Umlalazi		27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892	27 748	28 957	32 892
B	KZ285 Mthorjaneni													
B	KZ286 Nkandla													
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality													
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			56 567	59 032	67 054	56 567	59 032	67 054	56 567	59 032	67 054	56 567	59 032	67 054
B	KZ291 eNdongakusika													
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza													
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe													
B	KZ294 Mapumulo													
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality													
Total: iLembe Municipalities														
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe		20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745	20 875	21 785	24 745
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani													
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad		1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499	1 264	1 319	1 499
B	KZ5a5 Ubhulebeze													
B	KZ5a6 Unzimkhulu													
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality													
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			22 140	23 104	26 244	22 140	23 104	26 244	22 140	23 104	26 244	22 140	23 104	26 244
Unallocated ²														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			206 782	215 792	245 119	206 782	215 792	245 119	206 782	215 792	245 119	206 782	215 792	245 119
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			881	294	705	881	294	705	881	294	705	881	294	705
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			216 673	216 673	246 023	216 673	216 673	246 023	216 673	216 673	246 023	216 673	216 673	246 023

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS													
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year													
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)											
	LIMPOPO																				
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga				11 884	12 402	14 087	11 884	12 402	14 087	11 884	12 402	14 087	11 884	12 402	14 087					
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo				3 382	3 529	4 009	3 382	3 529	4 009	3 382	3 529	4 009	3 382	3 529	4 009					
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall				5 694	5 942	6 750	5 694	5 942	6 750	5 694	5 942	6 750	5 694	5 942	6 750					
B	NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal				16 175	16 879	19 173	16 175	16 879	19 173	16 175	16 879	19 173	16 175	16 879	19 173					
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse				1 767	1 844	2 095	1 767	1 844	2 095	1 767	1 844	2 095	1 767	1 844	2 095					
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	37 692	36 919	42 254	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114					
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities	37 692	36 919	42 254	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114	38 902	40 597	46 114					
B	NP331 Greater Gvanyi				3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054					
B	NP332 Greater Leriba				3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054	3 420	3 569	4 054					
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen				7 279	7 597	8 629	7 279	7 597	8 629	7 279	7 597	8 629	7 279	7 597	8 629					
B	NP334 Ba-Pheleborwa				4 395	4 587	5 210	4 395	4 587	5 210	4 395	4 587	5 210	4 395	4 587	5 210					
B	NP335 Mantieng				741	773	878	741	773	878	741	773	878	741	773	878					
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365					
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365	79 733	69 345	79 365					
B	NP341 Musina				1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351					
B	NP342 Mutale				5 934	6 192	7 034	5 934	6 192	7 034	5 934	6 192	7 034	5 934	6 192	7 034					
B	NP343 Thulamela				3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716					
B	NP344 Makhado				11 103	11 587	13 161	11 103	11 587	13 161	11 103	11 587	13 161	11 103	11 587	13 161					
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870					
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870	143 680	96 626	112 870					
B	NP351 Blouberg				5 603	5 847	6 642	5 603	5 847	6 642	5 603	5 847	6 642	5 603	5 847	6 642					
B	NP352 Aganang				3 990	4 164	4 730	3 990	4 164	4 730	3 990	4 164	4 730	3 990	4 164	4 730					
B	NP353 Molemole				3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716	3 135	3 272	3 716					
B	NP354 Polokwane				17 179	14 972	21 474	17 179	14 972	21 474	17 179	14 972	21 474	17 179	14 972	21 474					
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi				3 272	3 415	3 879	3 272	3 415	3 879	3 272	3 415	3 879	3 272	3 415	3 879					
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	55 319	46 046	50 465	55 319	46 046	50 465	55 319	46 046	50 465	55 319	46 046	50 465	55 319	46 046	50 465					
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	70 949	60 798	68 086	70 949	60 798	68 086	70 949	60 798	68 086	70 949	60 798	68 086	70 949	60 798	68 086					
B	NP361 Thabazimbi				1 710	1 785	2 027	1 710	1 785	2 027	1 710	1 785	2 027	1 710	1 785	2 027					
B	NP362 Lephalale				7 587	7 917	8 993	7 587	7 917	8 993	7 587	7 917	8 993	7 587	7 917	8 993					
B	NP364 Mookgongong				6 232	6 503	7 387	6 232	6 503	7 387	6 232	6 503	7 387	6 232	6 503	7 387					
B	NP365 Modimolle				1 236	1 290	1 466	1 236	1 290	1 466	1 236	1 290	1 466	1 236	1 290	1 466					
B	NP366 Bela Bela				1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351	1 140	1 190	1 351					
B	NP367 Mogalakwena				6 142	6 409	7 280	6 142	6 409	7 280	6 142	6 409	7 280	6 142	6 409	7 280					
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality				24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505					
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities				24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505	24 047	25 094	28 505					
	Unallocated																				
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	294 362	263 202	306 428	294 362	263 202	306 428	294 362	263 202	306 428	294 362	263 202	306 428	294 362	263 202	306 428					

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA															
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	14 310	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	15 989
B	MP302 Msukaliwana														
B	MP303 Mkhondo														
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme														
B	MP305 Lekwa														
B	MP306 Dipaleseng														
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki														
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality														
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	14 310	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	15 989
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		14 310	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	15 169	15 989	14 525	14 954	15 989	14 525	15 989
B	MP311 Delmas														
B	MP312 Emalahleni														
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete														
B	MP314 Emakhazeni														
B	MP315 Thembisile	16 719	17 723	18 786	16 970	17 472	18 786	16 970	17 723	18 786	16 970	17 472	18 786	16 970	17 723
B	MP316 Dr.JS Moroka														
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality														
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	16 719	17 723	18 786	16 970	17 472	18 786	16 970	17 723	18 786	16 970	17 472	18 786	16 970	17 723
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	2 035	810	859	1 729	1 116	859	1 729	810	859	1 729	1 116	859	1 729	810
B	MP322 Mhombela	35 113	38 465	24 601	35 951	37 627	24 601	35 951	38 465	24 601	35 951	37 627	24 601	35 951	38 465
B	MP323 Umjindi														
B	MP324 Nkomazi														
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge														
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality														
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	37 148	39 275	31 924	37 680	38 743	36 900	37 680	39 275	36 900	37 680	38 743	36 900	37 680	39 275
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		68 177	72 167	66 699	69 175	71 169	71 675	69 175	72 167	71 675	69 175	71 169	71 675	69 175	72 167
Unallocated and Non-Grid ^{1&2}															
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		68 177	72 167	66 699	69 175	71 169	71 675	69 175	72 167	71 675	69 175	71 169	71 675	69 175	72 167

**APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC451 Mshaweng		2 376	2 479	2 816	2 376	2 479	2 816	2 376	2 479	2 816
B	NC452 Gxa-Segonyana		1 828	1 908	2 167	1 828	1 908	2 167	1 828	1 908	2 167
B	NC453 Gannagara										
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality										
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			4 204	4 387	4 983	4 204	4 387	4 983	4 204	4 387	4 983
B	NC061 Richtersveld		410	428	486	410	428	486	410	428	486
B	NC062 Nama Khoi		10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10	12
B	NC064 Kamiesberg										
B	NC065 Hanam		10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10	12
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland										
B	NC067 Khai-Ma		410	428	486	410	428	486	410	428	486
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality										
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			841	877	997	841	877	997	841	877	997
B	NC071 Ubutu		1 109	1 158	1 315	1 109	1 158	1 315	1 109	1 158	1 315
B	NC072 Unsoobvu		84	87	99	84	87	99	84	87	99
B	NC073 Emthanjani		700	730	830	700	730	830	700	730	830
B	NC074 Kareeberg										
B	NC075 Renosterberg										
B	NC076 Theembelile		60	62	71	60	62	71	60	62	71
B	NC077 Siyathamba		331	346	393	331	346	393	331	346	393
B	NC078 Siyancuma										
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality										
Total: Karoo Municipalities			2 284	2 384	2 707	2 284	2 384	2 707	2 284	2 384	2 707
B	NC081 Mier		456	476	541	456	476	541	456	476	541
B	NC082 IKaif Garib		140	146	166	140	146	166	140	146	166
B	NC083 //Kham Hais										
B	NC084 IKhers		4 325	4 514	5 127	4 325	4 514	5 127	4 325	4 514	5 127
B	NC085 Tsantsabane										
B	NC086 Kgatelopele										
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality										
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			4 921	5 135	5 833	4 921	5 135	5 833	4 921	5 135	5 833
B	NC091 SoliPhaatje										
B	NC092 Dikgatlong		3 956	4 652							
B	NC093 Magareng										
B	NC094 Phokwane		3 591	3 747	4 257	3 591	3 747	4 257	3 591	3 747	4 257
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality										
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			3 608	4 652	5 927	3 608	4 652	5 927	3 608	4 652	5 927
Unallocated ²											
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			3 608	5 000	20 853	3 608	5 000	20 853	3 608	5 000	20 853

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371 Moretele	11 053	14 326	8 814	8 814	2 708	2 825	3 209	13 761	17 151	12 023	14 579	16 333	12 023
B	NW372 Madibeng	4 055	5 500	4 866	4 866	2 879	3 004	3 412	2 879	3 004	3 412	2 879	3 004	3 412
B	NW373 Rustenburg					6 731	7 024	7 978	10 786	12 524	12 844	11 147	12 163	12 844
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier					3 146	3 283	3 730	3 146	3 283	3 730	3 146	3 283	3 730
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	12 640	18 060	21 114	21 114	6 642	6 931	7 873	19 282	24 991	28 987	20 637	23 636	28 987
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality ¹	27 748	37 886	34 794	34 794	52 105	53 068	56 203	79 853	90 954	90 997	82 387	88 420	90 997
B	NW381 Releu					3 834	4 001	4 545	3 834	4 001	4 545	3 834	4 001	4 545
B	NW382 Tswaing					4 283	4 469	5 077	4 283	4 469	5 077	4 283	4 469	5 077
B	NW383 Matikeng					5 449	5 687	6 460	5 449	5 687	6 460	5 449	5 687	6 460
B	NW384 Ditsobotla					5 523	5 763	6 547	5 523	5 763	6 547	5 523	5 763	6 547
B	NW385 Zeerust					3 129	3 266	3 710	3 129	3 266	3 710	3 129	3 266	3 710
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	34 066	43 932	57 151	55 599	22 218	23 186	26 337	34 066	43 932	57 151	35 492	42 506	55 599
	Total: Central Municipalities	34 066	43 932	57 151	55 599	22 218	23 186	26 337	56 284	67 118	83 488	57 710	65 692	81 936
B	NW391 Kagisano					3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933	3 318	3 463	3 933
B	NW392 Naledi					10 354	10 805	12 274	10 354	10 805	12 274	10 354	10 805	12 274
B	NW393 Mamsisa					559	583	662	559	583	662	559	583	662
B	NW394 Greater Taung					26 091	21 855	21 855	21 898	21 601	26 091	21 855	21 644	25 247
B	NW395 Molepo					14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	21 898	21 601	26 091	25 247	14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869	14 231	14 851	16 869
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	21 898	21 601	26 091	25 247	14 231	14 851	16 869	36 129	36 452	42 960	36 086	36 495	42 116
B	NW401 Ventersdorp					992	1 035	1 176	992	1 035	1 176	992	1 035	1 176
B	NW402 Potchefstroom					2 554	2 665	3 027	2 554	2 665	3 027	2 554	2 665	3 027
B	NW403 Klerksdorp					463	483	549	463	483	549	463	483	549
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills					4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751
B	NW405 Merafong City					45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality					138 061	142 769	158 095	138 061	142 769	158 095	138 061	142 769	158 095
	Total: Southern Municipalities					4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751	4 008	4 183	4 751
	Unallocated ²													
	Total: North West Municipalities	83 712	103 419	118 036	115 640	138 061	142 769	158 095	221 773	246 188	276 131	225 090	242 271	273 735

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Number	Municipality	Water Services Operating & Transfer Subsidy (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme: Indirect grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A.	City of Cape Town		11 801	12 316	13 994	11 801	12 316	13 994	11 801	12 316	13 994		
B	WC011 Matzikama		1 468	1 532	1 740	1 468	1 532	1 740	1 468	1 532	1 740		
B	WC012 Cedarberg		611	638	724	611	638	724	611	638	724		
B	WC013 Bergervier		2 180	2 275	2 584	2 180	2 275	2 584	2 180	2 275	2 584		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015 Swartland												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality		4 258	4 444	5 048	4 258	4 444	5 048	4 258	4 444	5 048		
Total West Coast Municipalities													
B	WC022 Witzenberg		20	21	24	20	21	24	20	21	24		
B	WC023 Drakenstein												
B	WC024 Stellenbosch		586	612	695	586	612	695	586	612	695		
B	WC025 Breede Valley		3 568	3 723	4 229	3 568	3 723	4 229	3 568	3 723	4 229		
B	WC026 Breede River Wineyards												
C	DC2 Cape Wineyards District Municipality		4 174	4 356	4 948	4 174	4 356	4 948	4 174	4 356	4 948		
Total Boland Municipalities													
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof		3 262	3 404	3 867	3 262	3 404	3 867	3 262	3 404	3 867		
B	WC032 Overstrand		466	486	552	466	486	552	466	486	552		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas		694	724	823	694	724	823	694	724	823		
B	WC034 Swellendam		932	973	1 105	932	973	1 105	932	973	1 105		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality		5 354	5 587	6 347	5 354	5 587	6 347	5 354	5 587	6 347		
Total Overberg Municipalities													
B	WC041 Kamalind		36	38	43	36	38	43	36	38	43		
B	WC042 Hessequa		10	10	12	10	10	12	10	10	12		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay												
B	WC044 George		1 309	1 366	1 551	1 309	1 366	1 551	1 309	1 366	1 551		
B	WC045 Oudshoorn		46	48	54	46	48	54	46	48	54		
B	WC047 Bitou		23	24	27	23	24	27	23	24	27		
B	WC048 Knysna		1 495	1 561	1 773	1 495	1 561	1 773	1 495	1 561	1 773		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality		2 919	3 046	3 460	2 919	3 046	3 460	2 919	3 046	3 460		
Total Eden Municipalities													
B	WC051 Langesburg		1 384	1 444	1 641	1 384	1 444	1 641	1 384	1 444	1 641		
B	WC052 Prince Albert		1 596	1 666	1 892	1 596	1 666	1 892	1 596	1 666	1 892		
B	WC053 Beaufort West		40	42	47	40	42	47	40	42	47		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality		3 020	3 151	3 580	3 020	3 151	3 580	3 020	3 151	3 580		
Total Central Karoo Municipalities													
Totals Western Cape Municipalities			31 527	32 900	37 377	31 527	32 900	37 377	31 527	32 900	37 377		
Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Financial Management Grant - DBSA						50 000	950 000	1 500 000	50 000	950 000	1 500 000		
						53 407	53 407	50 000	53 407	53 407	50 000		
National Total		490 500	490 025	530 507	493 238	487 289	580 774	977 165	1 016 083	1 142 758	977 165	1 016 083	1 142 758

1. Includes non-spend amounts from NREP.

2. Unallocated amounts from NREP.

APPENDIX E6:

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	Nelson Mandela	487 471	559 509	634 872	487 471	559 509	634 872	816 597	943 550	787 391	830 368	916 797	755 592
B	EC101 Camdeboo	11 875	13 457	15 288	11 875	13 457	15 288	21 424	18 259	20 565	20 044	18 407	19 784
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	12 857	14 390	16 337	12 857	14 390	16 337	26 589	28 277	25 654	26 457	27 115	24 308
B	EC103 Ikwezi	4 985	6 169	6 169	4 985	6 169	6 169	11 905	15 696	9 101	12 590	13 805	8 739
B	EC104 Makana	22 243	25 209	28 635	22 243	25 209	28 635	39 573	43 572	42 030	39 815	42 341	39 307
B	EC105 Ndlambe	18 451	20 847	23 683	18 451	20 847	23 683	27 078	36 213	36 213	27 296	31 589	33 767
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	11 469	11 832	13 417	11 469	11 832	13 417	28 711	24 968	23 177	27 501	24 124	21 046
B	EC107 Baviaans	5 192	5 654	6 403	5 192	5 654	6 403	18 719	23 306	8 523	19 750	19 422	8 118
B	EC108 Kouga	16 313	18 354	20 897	16 313	18 354	20 897	35 172	42 749	34 015	36 538	39 809	31 487
B	EC109 Koukamma	9 478	10 357	11 765	9 478	10 357	11 765	16 528	17 109	19 900	16 428	17 306	18 870
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	41 735	48 266	54 344	41 735	48 266	54 344	43 235	49 766	56 094	43 235	49 766	56 094
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		154 597	173 816	196 938	154 597	173 816	196 938	268 934	294 825	275 271	269 654	283 684	261 520
B	EC121 Mbashe	43 841	35 925	40 675	43 841	35 925	40 675	66 420	60 356	69 791	66 775	61 115	65 804
B	EC122 Mquma	50 986	51 546	58 411	50 986	51 546	58 411	87 806	91 235	105 163	88 315	92 322	99 456
B	EC123 Great Kei	10 069	10 860	12 303	10 069	10 860	12 303	13 240	14 926	17 036	13 318	15 093	16 161
B	EC124 Amahlathi	28 417	31 199	35 349	28 417	31 199	35 349	36 151	40 562	46 625	36 374	41 040	44 114
B	EC125 Buffalo City	213 344	240 947	274 585	213 344	240 947	274 585	370 646	371 873	435 995	375 673	378 274	403 649
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	19 470	21 235	24 050	19 470	21 235	24 050	26 884	29 487	34 124	27 034	29 806	32 451
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	29 592	32 677	37 021	29 592	32 677	37 021	37 216	41 716	47 839	37 424	42 160	45 505
B	EC128 Nxuba	6 732	7 356	8 339	6 732	7 356	8 339	10 982	12 333	15 961	10 982	12 877	15 417
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	239 569	277 603	313 970	239 569	277 603	313 970	401 789	490 302	524 326	409 065	494 264	480 426
Total: Amatole Municipalities		642 018	709 348	804 704	642 018	709 348	804 704	1 051 132	1 152 791	1 296 860	1 064 958	1 166 951	1 202 983
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	13 033	14 657	16 647	13 033	14 657	16 647	15 630	17 664	20 209	15 695	17 802	19 481
B	EC132 Tsolwana	8 114	8 681	9 811	8 114	8 681	9 811	9 124	10 289	13 619	9 124	10 827	13 081
B	EC133 Inkwanca	5 769	6 198	7 016	5 769	6 198	7 016	6 959	7 993	9 132	6 959	7 993	9 132
B	EC134 LuKhanji	34 974	39 015	44 241	34 974	39 015	44 241	130 998	139 844	159 249	131 269	140 424	156 204
B	EC135 Insiika Yedhu	37 913	31 816	35 986	37 913	31 816	35 986	50 084	45 147	51 666	50 348	45 712	48 701
B	EC136 Emalahleni	22 609	23 459	26 546	22 609	23 459	26 546	31 322	32 949	37 784	31 497	33 323	35 819
B	EC137 Engcobo	26 902	21 660	24 523	26 902	21 660	24 523	36 197	31 841	36 668	36 404	32 284	34 346
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	11 369	12 320	13 967	11 369	12 320	13 967	17 037	18 437	21 103	17 136	18 647	19 999
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	120 018	136 275	154 660	120 018	136 275	154 660	270 360	315 442	343 203	277 628	317 699	303 893
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		280 703	294 081	333 398	280 703	294 081	333 398	567 711	619 607	692 633	576 060	624 712	640 655

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	28 578	23 288	26 352	28 578	23 288	26 352	45 701	41 559	45 143	45 920	41 526	42 694
B	EC142 Senqu	27 650	29 856	33 841	27 650	29 856	33 841	35 538	38 654	44 584	35 765	39 138	42 041
B	EC143 Maleswazi	7 493	7 981	9 052	7 493	7 981	9 052	12 623	13 682	15 736	12 710	13 869	14 754
B	EC144 Gartep	7 922	8 700	9 872	7 922	8 700	9 872	9 142	9 949	13 794	9 142	10 531	13 212
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	57 631	62 886	71 303	57 631	62 886	71 303	134 646	163 888	161 765	140 605	161 132	140 703
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	129 273	132 711	150 419	129 273	132 711	150 419	237 651	267 732	281 023	244 141	266 196	253 405
B	EC151 Mbizana	37 802	34 939	39 523	37 802	34 939	39 523	62 649	61 620	70 786	62 960	62 285	67 299
B	EC152 Niabankulu	24 308	19 529	22 087	24 308	19 529	22 087	31 395	27 341	31 446	31 576	27 728	29 415
B	EC153 Qaukeni	41 215	34 047	38 536	41 215	34 047	38 536	65 261	59 963	68 779	65 599	60 687	64 980
B	EC154 Port St Johns	25 726	20 770	23 490	25 726	20 770	23 490	59 002	55 931	63 694	59 191	56 335	61 575
B	EC155 Nyandeni	45 643	40 427	45 789	45 643	40 427	45 789	61 822	58 177	67 065	62 177	58 936	63 083
B	EC156 Mhlotlo	35 261	31 104	35 222	35 261	31 104	35 222	57 813	55 352	63 668	58 109	55 985	60 346
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	55 092	57 873	65 827	55 092	57 873	65 827	79 563	93 884	98 231	80 097	95 026	92 239
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	190 354	202 672	230 039	190 354	202 672	230 039	513 785	564 482	682 821	523 346	582 728	589 397
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	455 400	441 362	500 513	455 400	441 362	500 513	931 290	976 751	1 146 491	943 055	999 709	1 028 334
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	66 629	50 864	37 097	66 629	50 864	37 097	107 657	96 091	91 738	108 608	98 124	81 065
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	18 598	32 798	37 502	18 598	32 798	37 502	29 968	45 422	52 807	30 281	46 093	49 289
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	73 495	66 190	70 414	73 495	66 190	70 414	144 334	146 098	163 616	146 544	149 154	142 994
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	158 722	149 852	145 013	158 722	149 852	145 013	281 959	287 612	308 161	285 434	293 371	273 348
	INEP: unallocated							33 060	34 501	39 189	33 060	34 501	39 189
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	2 308 185	2 460 680	2 765 857	2 308 185	2 460 680	2 765 857	4 188 334	4 577 368	4 827 018	4 246 730	4 585 922	4 455 026

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE												GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
FREE STATE																	
B	FS161 Letsameeng	16 455	18 635	21 169	16 455	18 635	21 169	30 524	35 830	33 842	31 225	34 559	32 027				
B	FS162 Kopanong	28 863	33 381	37 926	28 863	33 381	37 926	51 013	53 432	47 389	50 489	50 829	45 398				
B	FS163 Mofokare	16 658	18 892	21 447	16 658	18 892	21 447	30 623	37 687	28 346	31 830	34 713	26 930				
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	7 158	7 144	8 040	7 158	7 144	8 040	8 658	8 644	9 790	8 658	8 644	9 790				
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	69 133	78 052	88 583	69 133	78 052	88 583	120 818	135 593	119 366	122 202	128 745	114 144				
B	FS171 Naledi	12 258	13 799	15 664	12 258	13 799	15 664	21 707	19 559	22 429	20 779	19 790	21 219				
B	FS172 Mangaung	196 823	225 540	257 555	196 823	225 540	257 555	327 480	338 701	390 045	329 108	344 817	360 562				
B	FS173 Mantsopa	21 851	24 870	28 246	21 851	24 870	28 246	48 630	64 055	42 577	51 520	57 748	40 083				
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality	91 518	106 391	119 854	91 518	106 391	119 854	93 268	108 141	121 604	93 268	108 141	121 604				
	Total: Mofheo Municipalities	322 451	370 599	421 319	322 451	370 599	421 319	491 085	530 457	576 656	494 674	530 497	543 468				
B	FS181 Masiyonyana	27 178	30 447	34 581	27 178	30 447	34 581	70 104	79 883	52 740	71 561	72 107	49 122				
B	FS182 Tokologo	14 080	15 874	18 018	14 080	15 874	18 018	26 752	40 642	27 544	29 764	36 795	25 782				
B	FS183 Tswelepele	19 863	22 478	25 524	19 863	22 478	25 524	36 238	55 843	37 886	40 485	50 653	35 059				
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	143 647	166 141	189 403	143 647	166 141	189 403	239 637	300 088	294 673	249 792	292 644	271 029				
B	FS185 Nala	44 769	51 633	58 649	44 769	51 633	58 649	72 438	100 601	83 472	77 762	94 627	77 575				
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	53 531	63 198	71 257	53 531	63 198	71 257	55 031	64 698	72 757	55 031	64 698	72 757				
	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	303 067	349 770	397 432	303 067	349 770	397 432	500 199	641 754	569 072	524 395	611 524	531 324				
B	FS191 Setsoto	53 830	61 681	70 061	53 830	61 681	70 061	89 360	116 378	108 004	94 126	112 106	99 529				
B	FS192 Dithabeng	42 599	48 881	55 542	42 599	48 881	55 542	66 532	85 243	82 001	69 462	82 665	76 550				
B	FS193 Nketoana	25 302	28 780	32 676	25 302	28 780	32 676	42 503	50 839	48 442	43 521	49 286	45 163				
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	109 268	123 778	140 738	109 268	123 778	140 738	185 772	201 981	240 062	186 187	206 511	225 933				
B	FS195 Phumelela	18 130	20 420	23 181	18 130	20 420	23 181	36 012	43 923	33 912	37 417	40 793	31 542				
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	38 853	37 955	42 867	38 853	37 955	42 867	61 050	62 682	72 751	61 683	64 033	65 655				
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	287 982	321 495	365 065	287 982	321 495	365 065	481 229	561 046	585 172	492 395	555 393	544 372				
B	FS201 Moqhaka	53 711	61 831	70 286	53 711	61 831	70 286	76 087	95 530	93 363	78 897	92 808	88 505				
B	FS203 Ngvathe	50 453	58 402	66 321	50 453	58 402	66 321	73 846	98 715	88 977	77 893	94 238	83 684				
B	FS204 Meisimaholo	32 095	37 149	42 399	32 095	37 149	42 399	57 841	67 011	73 451	58 612	66 967	68 566				
B	FS205 Matube	24 873	28 562	32 429	24 873	28 562	32 429	50 199	59 503	55 884	51 311	57 211	53 609				
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	78 264	89 557	100 826	78 264	89 557	100 826	79 764	91 057	102 076	79 764	91 057	102 076				
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	239 396	275 502	312 261	239 396	275 502	312 261	337 737	411 817	413 751	346 476	402 281	396 440				
	INEP: unallocated							684	714	811	684	714	811				
	Total: Free State Municipalities	1 222 029	1 395 419	1 584 660	1 222 029	1 395 419	1 584 660	1 931 753	2 281 381	2 264 829	1 980 827	2 229 154	2 130 560				

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	1 191 332	1 364 660	1 554 435	1 191 332	1 364 660	1 554 435	1 504 048	1 695 529	1 944 116	1 511 966	1 712 454	1 855 272
A	City of Johannesburg	2 252 848	2 554 033	2 902 371	2 252 848	2 554 033	2 902 371	2 801 452	3 187 000	3 477 167	2 810 252	3 205 809	3 378 428
A	City of Tshwane	1 002 650	1 095 231	1 245 871	1 002 650	1 095 231	1 245 871	1 372 673	1 504 707	1 618 513	1 378 336	1 516 715	1 550 526
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	12 036	13 182	15 034	12 036	13 182	15 034	23 805	26 665	30 857	23 995	27 071	28 725
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	29 080	32 677	37 259	29 080	32 677	37 259	48 808	54 282	62 862	49 246	55 108	58 344
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	14 987	17 537	19 754	14 987	17 537	19 754	16 487	19 037	21 504	16 487	19 037	21 504
	Total: Metsweding Municipalities	56 103	63 397	72 047	56 103	63 397	72 047	89 101	99 984	115 223	89 728	101 216	108 572
B	GT421 Emfuleni	193 117	226 079	258 205	193 117	226 079	258 205	296 777	302 609	344 631	298 481	304 639	326 629
B	GT422 Midvaal	16 306	18 172	20 756	16 306	18 172	20 756	24 023	27 516	32 009	24 246	27 993	29 504
B	GT423 Lesedi	19 854	22 658	25 781	19 854	22 658	25 781	35 592	36 303	41 889	35 029	36 788	39 341
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	140 377	161 286	181 597	140 377	161 286	181 597	141 877	162 786	183 097	141 877	162 786	183 097
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	369 654	428 194	486 339	369 654	428 194	486 339	498 269	529 213	601 626	499 633	532 205	578 571
B	GT481 Mogale City	68 282	77 991	89 415	68 282	77 991	89 415	99 808	113 190	132 807	100 705	115 107	122 744
B	GT482 Randfontein	31 249	35 186	40 138	31 249	35 186	40 138	44 882	50 840	59 205	45 221	51 565	55 399
B	GT483 Westonaria	44 336	35 143	40 063	44 336	35 143	40 063	74 241	65 826	76 991	74 193	67 191	69 822
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	91 303	105 604	118 967	91 303	105 604	118 967	94 303	107 104	120 717	94 303	107 104	120 717
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	235 169	253 924	288 583	235 169	253 924	288 583	313 235	336 960	389 720	314 423	340 967	368 682
	INEP: unallocated							7 952	8 299	9 427	7 952	8 299	9 427
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	5 107 755	5 759 440	6 549 646	5 107 755	5 759 440	6 549 646	6 586 729	7 361 693	8 155 791	6 612 291	7 417 666	7 849 477

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni	1 133 276	1 300 383	1 480 339	1 133 276	1 300 383	1 480 339	1 564 492	1 829 100	2 007 823	1 573 946	1 849 236	1 901 801
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	14 893	11 343	12 832	14 893	11 343	12 832	19 348	16 197	18 538	19 448	16 410	17 420
B	KZ212 Umdoni	8 932	9 715	11 017	8 932	9 715	11 017	15 404	16 688	19 206	15 497	16 887	18 162
B	KZ213 Umzumba	31 058	28 010	31 697	31 058	28 010	31 697	40 286	38 226	43 777	40 533	38 755	41 003
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	16 439	13 967	15 822	16 439	13 967	15 822	37 053	35 770	40 957	37 174	36 029	39 601
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	10 490	8 271	9 368	10 490	8 271	9 368	13 182	11 968	13 394	13 249	12 113	12 634
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	29 551	33 331	37 982	29 551	33 331	37 982	41 435	46 377	53 660	41 692	46 926	50 778
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	90 521	103 392	117 226	90 521	103 392	117 226	192 899	219 462	258 334	196 187	223 483	
Total: Ugu Municipalities		201 884	208 028	235 943	201 884	208 028	235 943	359 606	384 688	447 866	363 779	393 030	403 081
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	20 499	18 500	20 964	20 499	18 500	20 964	25 660	24 147	27 649	25 781	24 407	26 286
B	KZ222 uMngeni	12 061	13 201	15 035	12 061	13 201	15 035	23 046	21 707	24 808	23 143	21 915	23 717
B	KZ223 Mooi Pofana	7 446	7 524	8 542	7 446	7 524	8 542	8 096	8 758	11 702	8 096	9 302	11 158
B	KZ224 Impendle	7 957	7 470	8 449	7 957	7 470	8 449	16 116	16 696	18 762	16 116	16 696	18 762
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	119 512	136 640	155 965	119 512	136 640	155 965	180 452	204 336	238 770	182 049	207 750	220 847
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	12 411	9 375	10 612	12 411	9 375	10 612	13 645	12 654	14 372	14 156	12 774	13 740
B	KZ227 Richmond	11 888	9 805	11 106	11 888	9 805	11 106	16 332	14 647	16 547	16 431	14 859	15 433
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	134 121	155 525	175 696	134 121	155 525	175 696	174 468	198 633	226 669	175 158	200 537	214 363
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		325 895	358 040	406 370	325 895	358 040	406 370	457 813	501 578	579 278	460 930	508 240	544 306
B	KZ232 Emmaambithi/Ladysmith	34 480	38 259	43 440	34 480	38 259	43 440	46 008	50 893	58 777	46 264	51 441	55 899
B	KZ233 Indaka	18 566	20 075	22 739	18 566	20 075	22 739	24 413	26 492	30 126	24 555	26 797	28 525
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	9 564	10 348	11 744	9 564	10 348	11 744	13 864	17 699	20 100	14 406	17 827	19 431
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	21 449	20 253	22 946	21 449	20 253	22 946	50 087	50 537	57 557	50 261	50 909	55 602
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	19 817	21 571	24 431	19 817	21 571	24 431	25 149	28 234	32 123	25 299	28 554	30 446
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	87 242	101 237	114 664	87 242	101 237	114 664	156 530	176 519	204 607	158 003	180 587	182 884
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		191 118	211 743	239 964	191 118	211 743	239 964	316 051	350 374	403 289	318 788	356 115	372 786
B	KZ241 Endumeni	8 564	9 512	10 816	8 564	9 512	10 816	11 064	14 866	16 912	11 574	14 986	16 282
B	KZ242 Nquthu	22 247	21 937	24 839	22 247	21 937	24 839	42 004	43 016	49 334	42 203	43 441	47 101
B	KZ244 Msinga	28 918	21 685	24 518	28 918	21 685	24 518	36 999	30 613	35 507	37 211	31 066	33 130
B	KZ245 Umvoti	16 708	13 808	15 646	16 708	13 808	15 646	32 139	30 923	35 337	32 255	31 170	34 040
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	59 221	66 714	75 696	59 221	66 714	75 696	131 430	145 557	172 200	133 074	149 977	148 960
Total: Umzinyathi District Municipality		135 658	133 656	151 515	135 658	133 656	151 515	253 636	264 975	309 290	256 317	270 641	279 513
B	KZ252 Newcastle	90 042	105 278	119 853	90 042	105 278	119 853	122 970	141 146	162 455	123 705	143 250	152 672
B	KZ253 Utrecht	6 081	4 508	5 091	6 081	4 508	5 091	7 315	5 742	6 075	7 315	5 742	6 075
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	15 367	15 791	17 876	15 367	15 791	17 876	26 375	28 155	32 199	26 499	28 419	30 812
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	40 702	47 293	53 433	40 702	47 293	53 433	59 237	67 884	78 311	59 746	68 949	72 620
Total: Amajuba District Municipality		152 192	172 871	196 252	152 192	172 871	196 252	215 898	242 927	279 040	217 266	246 360	262 179

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE														
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				GRAND TOTAL						
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)			
B	KZ261 eDumbe	12 950	12 092	13 706	12 950	12 092	13 706	12 950	12 092	13 706	22 773	22 553	26 093	22 862	22 743	25 091
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	20 555	19 783	22 428	20 555	19 783	22 428	20 555	19 783	22 428	25 828	25 027	29 494	25 971	25 932	27 890
B	KZ263 Absolutisi	24 242	26 234	29 728	24 242	26 234	29 728	24 242	26 234	29 728	35 392	38 316	43 963	35 590	38 740	41 737
B	KZ265 Nongoma	26 641	22 791	25 788	26 641	22 791	25 788	26 641	22 791	25 788	44 324	44 920	48 519	45 117	42 745	46 308
B	KZ266 Ulundi	29 703	26 089	29 517	29 703	26 089	29 517	29 703	26 089	29 517	43 765	41 246	47 295	43 978	41 700	44 915
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	87 541	99 825	113 256	87 541	99 825	113 256	87 541	99 825	113 256	199 446	224 643	263 509	202 555	230 777	229 440
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	201 632	206 813	234 423	201 632	206 813	234 423	201 632	206 813	234 423	372 124	394 708	458 874	376 073	402 637	415 381
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	22 222	16 750	18 941	22 222	16 750	18 941	22 222	16 750	18 941	29 252	24 496	27 970	29 431	24 880	25 959
B	KZ272 Jozini	28 026	22 669	25 644	28 026	22 669	25 644	28 026	22 669	25 644	43 949	39 843	45 836	44 184	40 347	43 190
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	7 328	4 612	5 204	7 328	4 612	5 204	7 328	4 612	5 204	11 328	8 732	9 717	11 328	8 732	9 717
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	22 135	18 246	20 601	22 135	18 246	20 601	22 135	18 246	20 601	29 513	26 292	30 130	29 668	26 621	28 398
B	KZ275 Mtabatuba	6 419	5 582	6 323	6 419	5 582	6 323	6 419	5 582	6 323	6 919	6 816	7 307	6 919	6 816	7 307
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	61 982	65 359	74 131	61 982	65 359	74 131	61 982	65 359	74 131	149 236	164 341	192 801	151 989	169 455	185 238
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	148 112	133 218	150 845	148 112	133 218	150 845	148 112	133 218	150 845	270 196	270 519	313 762	273 518	276 851	299 809
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	16 077	14 266	16 129	16 077	14 266	16 129	16 077	14 266	16 129	28 304	27 262	31 129	28 416	27 502	29 870
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	61 266	69 177	78 844	61 266	69 177	78 844	61 266	69 177	78 844	91 505	103 185	122 518	92 448	104 964	112 787
B	KZ283 Ntambana	9 675	6 744	7 613	9 675	6 744	7 613	9 675	6 744	7 613	15 794	15 090	17 126	16 297	15 208	16 504
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	32 935	26 881	30 413	32 935	26 881	30 413	32 935	26 881	30 413	57 716	60 973	60 973	57 932	53 708	58 552
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	11 266	8 373	9 487	11 266	8 373	9 487	11 266	8 373	9 487	14 535	11 894	13 546	14 598	12 028	12 840
B	KZ286 Nkandla	22 302	16 136	18 239	22 302	16 136	18 239	22 302	16 136	18 239	56 374	52 048	59 432	56 532	52 384	57 665
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	127 361	145 389	164 262	127 361	145 389	164 262	127 361	145 389	164 262	200 379	222 098	258 503	201 274	226 452	235 449
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	280 881	286 965	324 987	280 881	286 965	324 987	280 881	286 965	324 987	464 607	484 824	563 227	467 496	492 247	523 666
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka	20 870	22 264	25 241	20 870	22 264	25 241	20 870	22 264	25 241	27 862	30 209	34 903	28 063	30 638	32 650
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	22 271	24 814	28 407	22 271	24 814	28 407	22 271	24 814	28 407	38 767	42 766	49 745	39 071	43 417	46 328
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	25 013	20 067	22 698	25 013	20 067	22 698	25 013	20 067	22 698	32 327	28 133	32 372	32 516	28 535	30 262
B	KZ294 Maaphumulo	19 581	17 565	17 565	19 581	15 524	17 565	19 581	15 524	17 565	25 475	25 267	25 267	25 619	22 303	23 650
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	83 315	96 042	108 802	83 315	96 042	108 802	83 315	96 042	108 802	148 464	168 863	204 951	150 367	172 861	183 851
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	171 049	178 711	202 713	171 049	178 711	202 713	171 049	178 711	202 713	272 895	291 966	347 238	275 635	297 753	316 742
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	19 139	16 191	18 328	19 139	16 191	18 328	19 139	16 191	18 328	45 775	44 296	50 340	45 915	44 595	48 770
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	5 040	4 134	4 674	5 040	4 134	4 674	5 040	4 134	4 674	6 274	5 368	5 658	6 274	5 368	5 658
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	15 055	16 707	18 997	15 055	16 707	18 997	15 055	16 707	18 997	23 806	22 717	25 881	23 937	22 999	24 406
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhebeze	19 073	16 363	18 516	19 073	16 363	18 516	19 073	16 363	18 516	28 193	26 207	30 293	28 344	26 530	28 597
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	29 615	27 152	30 750	29 615	27 152	30 750	29 615	27 152	30 750	39 780	38 320	43 875	40 017	38 826	41 214
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	61 412	77 744	88 364	61 412	77 744	88 364	61 412	77 744	88 364	120 668	144 084	169 536	122 433	147 831	149 823
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	149 334	158 291	179 628	149 334	158 291	179 628	149 334	158 291	179 628	264 495	280 993	325 583	266 920	286 150	298 468
	INEP: unallocated										11 400	11 897	13 513	11 400	11 897	13 513
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	3 091 031	3 348 717	3 802 979	3 091 031	3 348 717	3 802 979	3 091 031	3 348 717	3 802 979	4 823 212	5 308 548	6 048 783	4 862 068	5 391 156	5 631 244

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
LIMPOPO		44 113	48 238	54 636	44 113	48 238	54 636	72 566	75 436	86 710	72 939	76 234	82 522
B	NP03a2	16 531	15 242	17 226	16 531	15 242	17 226	25 879	24 532	28 060	25 828	24 798	26 662
B	NP03a3	21 395	23 552	26 356	21 395	23 552	26 356	33 408	36 142	41 397	33 565	36 478	39 633
B	NP03a4	40 658	44 636	50 566	40 658	44 636	50 566	67 939	73 843	84 428	68 245	74 496	81 002
B	NP03a5	41 826	42 889	48 579	41 826	42 889	48 579	58 569	75 316	70 693	58 971	76 175	66 184
C	DC47	124 799	138 436	157 022	124 799	138 436	157 022	368 238	407 375	460 635	373 832	416 440	414 486
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities		289 322	312 693	354 385	289 322	312 693	354 385	626 600	692 644	771 924	633 380	704 620	710 490
B	NP331	43 469	44 836	50 794	43 469	44 836	50 794	58 387	61 173	70 330	58 704	61 852	66 768
B	NP332	41 303	44 888	50 876	41 303	44 888	50 876	57 527	62 693	72 226	57 885	63 458	68 210
B	NP333	61 813	68 130	77 510	61 813	68 130	77 510	90 044	98 956	114 626	90 584	100 110	108 569
B	NP334	20 208	21 266	24 125	20 208	21 266	24 125	31 019	32 709	37 451	31 167	33 024	35 797
B	NP335	18 437	17 740	20 084	18 437	17 740	20 084	24 605	25 823	38 017	25 076	28 260	34 062
C	DC33	152 651	183 205	207 994	152 651	183 205	207 994	398 464	444 815	501 035	402 186	451 795	481 809
Total: Mopani Municipalities		337 880	380 065	431 383	337 880	380 065	431 383	660 046	726 169	833 685	665 602	738 497	795 216
B	NP341	9 917	10 601	12 047	9 917	10 601	12 047	14 141	15 928	17 969	14 221	16 099	17 072
B	NP342	16 477	13 759	15 558	16 477	13 759	15 558	27 067	25 031	28 826	27 173	25 257	27 639
B	NP343	81 513	89 313	101 558	81 513	89 313	101 558	109 587	120 456	139 665	110 320	122 023	131 438
B	NP344	73 824	81 514	92 708	73 824	81 514	92 708	111 192	121 895	140 673	111 849	123 299	133 300
C	DC34	158 204	184 524	209 463	158 204	184 524	209 463	468 901	519 117	581 232	472 979	526 116	566 538
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		339 936	379 710	431 334	339 936	379 710	431 334	730 887	802 426	908 365	736 541	812 795	875 986
B	NP351	27 660	27 226	30 835	27 660	27 226	30 835	48 381	49 441	56 769	48 639	49 993	53 873
B	NP352	24 760	25 239	28 552	24 760	25 239	28 552	36 728	38 214	43 626	36 936	38 660	41 286
B	NP353	23 256	25 454	28 847	23 256	25 454	28 847	32 916	36 562	41 953	33 098	36 950	39 914
B	NP354	125 598	141 171	160 681	125 598	141 171	160 681	247 188	260 786	306 026	249 274	265 549	288 337
B	NP355	38 622	42 132	47 733	38 622	42 132	47 733	52 864	57 721	66 610	53 165	58 364	63 231
C	DC35	141 824	165 458	187 287	141 824	165 458	187 287	304 327	342 955	381 308	307 433	346 085	369 663
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		381 721	426 679	483 934	381 721	426 679	483 934	722 403	785 679	896 292	728 546	795 601	856 305
B	NP361	19 792	20 496	23 319	19 792	20 496	23 319	35 058	37 361	43 935	35 439	38 176	39 659
B	NP362	29 891	33 030	37 515	29 891	33 030	37 515	58 054	63 344	98 771	58 326	64 316	87 836
B	NP364	7 955	8 500	9 656	7 955	8 500	9 656	17 912	19 862	22 755	18 012	20 075	21 636
B	NP365	18 671	20 525	23 344	18 671	20 525	23 344	32 475	36 610	42 795	32 848	37 408	38 607
B	NP366	14 875	16 684	18 956	14 875	16 684	18 956	26 183	26 183	30 007	23 116	26 452	28 593
B	NP367	78 251	88 532	100 665	78 251	88 532	100 665	161 195	181 231	207 242	163 348	183 539	191 288
C	DC36	47 545	55 803	62 918	47 545	55 803	62 918	49 045	57 303	64 668	49 045	57 303	64 668
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		216 979	243 572	276 374	216 979	243 572	276 374	376 729	421 894	510 173	380 133	427 270	472 287
INEP: unallocated								5 700	5 948	6 757	5 700	5 948	6 757
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		1 565 837	1 742 719	1 977 410	1 565 837	1 742 719	1 977 410	3 122 366	3 434 761	3 927 196	3 149 902	3 484 731	3 717 040

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	49 958	55 245	62 669	49 958	55 245	62 669	93 475	102 740	116 717	94 455	103 909	112 134
B	MP302 Msukaliigwa	34 283	38 525	43 765	34 283	38 525	43 765	50 671	56 506	65 318	51 033	57 279	61 259
B	MP303 Mkhondo	31 210	34 080	38 677	31 210	34 080	38 677	58 539	64 005	74 524	59 105	65 215	68 171
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	27 188	30 884	35 053	27 188	30 884	35 053	37 743	42 550	48 866	38 016	43 133	45 806
B	MP305 Lekwa	26 100	29 062	33 035	26 100	29 062	33 035	49 541	54 465	63 062	49 937	55 311	58 618
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	14 698	16 458	18 676	14 698	16 458	18 676	22 520	25 576	29 411	22 677	25 912	27 645
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	65 331	73 988	84 466	65 331	73 988	84 466	102 111	114 696	134 080	103 036	116 673	123 701
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	149 801	171 138	192 644	149 801	171 138	192 644	151 301	172 638	194 394	151 301	172 638	194 394
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		398 568	449 381	508 984	398 568	449 381	508 984	565 900	633 175	726 372	569 559	640 071	691 730
B	MP311 Delmas	16 839	18 886	21 458	16 839	18 886	21 458	25 794	28 670	33 332	25 987	29 081	31 173
B	MP312 Emalahlemi	60 811	68 104	77 899	60 811	68 104	77 899	94 982	106 180	124 662	95 938	108 224	113 931
B	MP313 Sieve Tshwete	30 611	34 902	39 856	30 611	34 902	39 856	48 806	54 673	63 287	49 137	55 380	59 575
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	11 890	13 118	14 888	11 890	13 118	14 888	20 899	22 698	25 911	20 993	22 900	24 851
B	MP315 Thembisile	70 806	78 736	89 325	70 806	78 736	89 325	127 957	141 416	162 868	129 310	143 520	155 199
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	73 423	82 555	93 611	73 423	82 555	93 611	144 556	162 168	189 763	147 437	162 837	177 067
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	188 428	215 278	242 003	188 428	215 278	242 003	189 928	216 778	243 753	189 928	216 778	243 753
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		452 809	511 580	579 039	452 809	511 580	579 039	652 922	732 583	843 575	658 729	738 721	805 550
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	24 749	27 264	30 996	24 749	27 264	30 996	41 489	44 076	50 605	41 457	44 968	47 743
B	MP322 Mbombela	102 361	112 832	128 511	102 361	112 832	128 511	206 897	225 364	244 089	209 126	228 689	228 388
B	MP323 Umjindi	15 378	16 746	19 050	15 378	16 746	19 050	34 843	35 176	40 775	35 060	35 641	38 335
B	MP324 Nkomazi	81 926	90 335	102 717	81 926	90 335	102 717	160 599	166 694	193 985	160 006	171 616	176 775
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	113 550	153 945	175 543	113 550	153 945	175 543	210 363	257 917	309 320	212 102	265 281	277 415
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	94 771	111 901	126 168	94 771	111 901	126 168	153 115	176 636	203 845	154 273	177 219	201 672
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		432 714	513 022	582 986	432 714	513 022	582 986	807 305	905 864	1 042 618	812 023	923 413	970 328
INIEP: unallocated								31 114	31 424	32 432	31 114	31 424	32 432
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		1 284 092	1 473 983	1 671 009	1 284 092	1 473 983	1 671 009	2 057 241	2 303 046	2 644 997	2 071 425	2 333 629	2 500 040

**APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	19 551	22 017	24 972	19 551	22 017	24 972	46 071	49 940	57 846	46 235	51 237	51 890
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	20 149	22 388	25 399	20 149	22 388	25 399	37 547	40 720	46 712	37 761	41 306	42 698
B	NC453 Gamma-gara	5 697	7 428	8 478	5 697	7 428	8 478	8 847	11 261	12 387	8 847	11 261	12 387
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	32 449	28 205	31 802	32 449	28 205	31 802	41 655	38 365	43 999	41 894	38 874	41 325
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities		77 846	80 038	90 651	77 846	80 038	90 651	134 120	140 286	160 944	134 737	142 878	148 300
B	NC061 Richtersveld	4 012	4 388	4 967	4 012	4 388	4 967	4 922	6 050	6 687	4 922	6 050	6 687
B	NC062 Nama-Khoi	11 044	12 419	14 101	11 044	12 419	14 101	21 061	17 746	20 259	19 694	17 916	19 368
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	4 098	4 465	5 044	4 098	4 465	5 044	5 741	5 699	6 278	5 639	5 699	6 278
B	NC065 Hantam	6 533	8 227	8 227	6 533	8 227	7 254	10 905	8 498	9 472	10 123	8 498	9 472
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	4 471	4 784	5 405	4 471	4 784	5 405	5 745	6 060	6 935	5 745	6 060	6 935
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	4 243	4 498	5 082	4 243	4 498	5 082	5 483	6 347	7 013	5 483	6 347	7 013
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	18 221	20 557	23 126	18 221	20 557	23 126	24 289	27 190	30 967	24 430	27 492	29 382
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		52 622	58 364	65 952	52 622	58 364	65 952	78 147	77 590	87 613	76 036	78 062	85 137
B	NC071 Ubutu	5 957	6 525	7 395	5 957	6 525	7 395	8 635	7 759	10 697	8 274	8 276	10 180
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	9 795	10 990	12 462	9 795	10 990	12 462	19 662	16 153	18 185	18 474	16 316	17 329
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	11 598	13 130	14 898	11 598	13 130	14 898	15 088	17 516	19 971	15 161	17 672	19 153
B	NC074 Kareeberg	3 954	4 292	4 858	3 954	4 292	4 858	6 257	8 490	9 671	6 671	6 257	8 490
B	NC075 Renosterberg	4 887	5 340	6 033	4 887	5 340	6 033	10 842	6 574	7 267	9 662	6 574	7 267
B	NC076 Thembehlile	6 471	5 056	5 718	6 471	5 056	5 718	6 290	6 719	8 962	6 719	6 792	8 460
B	NC077 Siyathamba	6 440	7 210	8 174	6 440	7 210	8 174	10 325	8 506	9 479	9 494	8 506	9 479
B	NC078 Siyanama	10 763	11 881	13 490	10 763	11 881	13 490	16 230	17 846	20 534	16 351	18 104	19 180
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	14 647	16 724	18 821	14 647	16 724	18 821	22 361	25 208	25 119	22 553	24 599	23 982
Total: Karoo Municipalities		72 711	81 149	91 850	72 711	81 149	91 850	119 492	112 109	126 886	115 178	113 096	121 701
B	NC081 Mier	3 333	3 216	3 627	3 333	3 216	3 627	4 567	4 450	4 861	4 567	4 450	4 861
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	15 213	15 929	18 126	15 213	15 929	18 126	22 227	23 520	27 029	22 354	23 793	25 598
B	NC083 //Khaara Hais	16 888	19 432	22 107	16 888	19 432	22 107	26 061	29 162	33 786	25 990	29 500	32 010
B	NC084 !Kheis	5 195	5 523	6 246	5 195	5 523	6 246	6 429	6 757	9 717	6 429	7 316	9 157
B	NC085 Tsamabane	9 174	9 557	9 637	9 174	9 557	9 637	17 999	17 599	18 770	18 506	17 719	18 144
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	4 807	5 308	6 017	4 807	5 308	6 017	5 307	6 542	7 501	5 307	6 542	7 501
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	26 290	29 649	33 389	26 290	29 649	33 389	33 660	35 716	38 295	33 335	35 426	37 444
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		80 901	88 612	99 150	80 901	88 612	99 150	116 251	123 745	139 960	116 489	124 744	134 715
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	50 356	58 016	66 244	50 356	58 016	66 244	71 490	89 482	91 257	71 532	90 492	85 960
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	14 344	18 197	16 044	14 344	18 197	16 044	26 410	30 198	28 704	26 907	30 169	27 034
B	NC093 Magareng	9 351	10 526	11 935	9 351	10 526	11 935	12 799	14 903	16 802	12 885	15 088	15 831
B	NC094 Phokwane	20 471	23 045	26 179	20 471	23 045	26 179	40 401	41 655	47 657	40 007	42 703	44 877
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	45 909	52 701	59 314	45 909	52 701	59 314	47 409	54 201	61 064	47 409	54 201	61 064
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		140 432	160 332	181 868	140 432	160 332	181 868	198 508	230 440	245 484	198 740	232 652	234 766
INEP: unallocated													
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		424 513	468 496	529 471	424 513	468 496	529 471	646 860	684 527	761 292	641 523	691 790	725 024

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹												GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST																	
B	NW371 Moretele	47 984	53 117	60 218	47 984	53 117	60 218	100 420	110 248	121 258	102 295	111 689	111 602				
B	NW372 Mafikeng	88 000	98 600	112 279	88 000	98 600	112 279	174 458	191 681	224 860	175 875	196 837	200 552				
B	NW373 Rustenburg	87 839	92 464	105 694	87 839	92 464	105 694	171 134	186 154	218 344	173 629	190 355	195 613				
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	13 363	14 978	17 007	13 363	14 978	17 007	38 473	40 191	45 573	38 133	40 491	43 997				
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	72 634	81 570	92 558	72 634	81 570	92 558	134 334	154 074	179 948	136 962	155 441	170 934				
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	139 081	161 441	181 845	139 081	161 441	181 845	170 581	192 941	213 345	170 581	192 941	213 345				
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		448 901	502 170	569 601	448 901	502 170	569 601	789 400	875 289	1 003 329	797 476	887 755	936 044				
B	NW381 Ratlou	20 179	22 079	25 006	20 179	22 079	25 006	30 418	33 124	37 963	30 578	33 466	36 169				
B	NW382 Tswaing	19 625	21 531	24 410	19 625	21 531	24 410	31 554	34 440	39 623	31 752	34 864	37 397				
B	NW383 Mafikeng	37 640	42 446	48 334	37 640	42 446	48 334	60 183	63 783	73 774	60 572	64 616	69 404				
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	24 546	27 018	30 655	24 546	27 018	30 655	39 613	43 354	49 971	39 870	43 903	47 087				
B	NW385 Zeerust	24 673	26 979	30 573	24 673	26 979	30 573	36 143	39 466	45 132	36 363	39 936	42 666				
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	151 124	174 893	197 987	151 124	174 893	197 987	255 921	298 121	352 491	259 488	301 271	333 620				
Total: Central Municipalities		277 787	314 946	356 965	277 787	314 946	356 965	453 832	512 288	598 955	458 624	518 057	566 343				
B	NW391 Kagisano	18 837	19 275	21 806	18 837	19 275	21 806	27 832	28 964	33 140	27 969	29 258	31 598				
B	NW392 Naledi	11 034	12 181	13 830	11 034	12 181	13 830	14 839	16 303	18 383	14 918	16 473	17 491				
B	NW393 Mamusa	10 052	10 952	12 423	10 052	10 952	12 423	14 625	15 937	18 292	14 728	16 158	17 133				
B	NW394 Greater Taung	30 600	32 911	37 246	30 600	32 911	37 246	51 176	55 051	63 231	51 454	55 645	60 111				
B	NW395 Mollopo	4 509	4 041	4 552	4 509	4 041	4 552	5 743	5 275	5 536	5 743	5 275	5 536				
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	8 945	9 743	11 063	8 945	9 743	11 063	13 810	15 013	16 974	13 905	15 216	15 908				
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	72 694	83 935	95 142	72 694	83 935	95 142	133 740	149 342	174 994	134 861	151 873	164 011				
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		156 671	173 038	196 062	156 671	173 038	196 062	261 764	285 885	330 549	263 579	289 898	311 788				
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	14 585	16 302	18 504	14 585	16 302	18 504	22 828	25 333	29 266	23 014	25 731	27 178				
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	28 189	32 404	37 050	28 189	32 404	37 050	46 772	51 680	60 173	47 145	52 479	55 980				
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	111 882	128 716	146 924	111 882	128 716	146 924	212 770	250 257	211 439	219 991	241 280	197 362				
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	24 000	27 198	30 891	24 000	27 198	30 891	51 947	59 226	65 710	47 784	52 479	55 980				
B	NW405 Meratong City	68 625	63 499	72 771	68 625	63 499	72 771	104 612	97 013	113 252	103 939	98 576	105 049				
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	72 047	85 364	96 252	72 047	85 364	96 252	74 010	87 347	98 301	74 010	87 347	98 301				
Total: Southern Municipalities		319 328	353 483	402 391	319 328	353 483	402 391	512 939	550 856	558 140	515 884	545 273	526 245				
INEP: unallocated								45 499	47 481	53 934	45 499	47 481	53 934				
Total: North West Municipalities		1 202 687	1 343 637	1 525 019	1 202 687	1 343 637	1 525 019	2 063 435	2 271 800	2 544 907	2 081 061	2 288 464	2 394 354				

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Number	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	1 280 807	1 435 058	1 634 485	1 280 807	1 435 058	1 634 485	1 700 765	1 929 371	1 959 550	1 706 567	1 942 305	1 891 650
B	WC011 Matzikama	10 831	12 158	13 859	10 831	12 158	13 859	20 762	19 850	22 747	20 171	20 048	21 707
B	WC012 Cederberg	9 151	10 044	11 414	9 151	10 044	11 414	18 324	15 612	17 981	18 159	15 945	17 277
B	WC013 Bergvliet	7 790	8 587	9 783	7 790	8 587	9 783	9 201	10 771	15 117	11 464	11 464	14 423
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	12 215	13 859	15 850	12 215	13 859	15 850	17 143	19 209	22 420	17 234	19 403	21 403
B	WC015 Swartland	9 352	10 217	11 688	9 352	10 217	11 688	15 987	17 013	19 771	15 816	17 182	18 884
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	43 320	50 172	56 527	43 320	50 172	56 527	49 891	54 467	58 897	49 342	53 934	58 863
Total: West Coast Municipalities		92 659	105 037	119 120	92 659	105 037	119 120	131 308	136 922	156 933	129 923	137 975	152 557
B	WC022 Witzenberg	15 169	16 757	19 080	15 169	16 757	19 080	21 719	23 836	27 361	21 836	24 087	26 044
B	WC023 Drakenstein	24 230	27 748	31 955	24 230	27 748	31 955	35 052	40 539	47 159	35 356	41 188	43 750
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	15 111	17 168	19 798	15 111	17 168	19 798	45 818	25 700	30 128	45 266	26 123	27 904
B	WC025 Breede Valley	21 672	24 800	28 416	21 672	24 800	28 416	30 514	34 550	40 166	30 728	35 006	37 769
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	16 919	19 144	21 792	16 919	19 144	21 792	27 544	30 510	34 989	27 674	30 789	33 524
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	127 434	145 358	163 641	127 434	145 358	163 641	129 434	147 358	165 391	129 434	147 358	165 391
Total: Boland Municipalities		220 535	250 976	284 681	220 535	250 976	284 681	290 081	302 493	345 194	290 294	304 553	334 382
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	17 618	19 709	22 463	17 618	19 709	22 463	29 288	32 366	37 413	29 494	32 807	35 097
B	WC032 Overstrand	13 018	14 873	16 964	13 018	14 873	16 964	19 059	20 363	23 487	18 874	20 588	22 303
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	5 862	6 636	7 543	5 862	6 636	7 543	7 272	8 818	9 853	7 272	8 818	9 853
B	WC034 Swellendam	6 700	7 423	8 426	6 700	7 423	8 426	8 432	9 941	11 116	8 432	9 941	11 116
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	24 681	28 538	32 115	24 681	28 538	32 115	28 592	32 747	36 961	28 666	32 906	36 125
Total: Overberg Municipalities		67 879	77 178	87 511	67 879	77 178	87 511	92 642	104 235	118 831	92 738	105 062	114 494
B	WC041 Kannaland	6 725	7 372	8 357	6 725	7 372	8 357	14 463	14 059	15 511	14 195	14 221	14 663
B	WC042 Hessequa	9 450	10 777	12 249	9 450	10 777	12 249	10 960	14 513	16 632	11 507	14 642	15 957
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	14 269	16 356	18 654	14 269	16 356	18 654	22 119	22 437	25 865	21 660	22 667	24 655
B	WC044 George	24 568	28 635	32 635	24 568	28 635	32 635	36 838	42 141	49 390	37 131	42 766	46 107
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	14 434	16 383	18 633	14 434	16 383	18 633	23 725	25 947	29 664	23 537	26 484	28 043
B	WC047 Bitou	8 382	9 530	10 844	8 382	9 530	10 844	12 106	13 601	15 685	12 187	13 773	14 782
B	WC048 Knysna	11 253	12 756	14 537	11 253	12 756	14 537	19 567	21 882	25 729	19 752	22 276	23 658
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	74 734	86 282	97 204	74 734	86 282	97 204	83 192	88 032	98 704	81 515	88 032	98 704
Total: Eden Municipalities		163 815	187 911	213 113	163 815	187 911	213 113	222 970	242 612	277 180	221 483	244 862	266 568
B	WC051 Laingsburg	3 190	3 383	3 815	3 190	3 383	3 815	5 977	6 238	6 889	5 977	6 238	6 889
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 597	4 271	4 771	3 597	4 271	4 771	7 082	7 708	8 333	7 082	7 708	8 333
B	WC053 Beaufort West	9 434	10 657	12 093	9 434	10 657	12 093	11 100	12 341	13 833	11 100	12 341	13 833
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	9 897	8 548	9 626	9 897	8 548	9 626	14 606	13 654	15 830	14 705	13 866	14 716
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		26 117	26 371	29 804	26 117	26 371	29 804	38 590	39 414	44 259	38 689	39 626	43 146
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 851 811	2 082 530	2 368 715	1 851 811	2 082 530	2 368 715	2 476 355	2 755 046	2 901 946	2 479 693	2 774 382	2 802 798
Local Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								50 000	950 000	1 500 000	50 000	950 000	1 500 000
Financial Management Grant - DBSA								53 407	50 000	50 000	53 407	50 000	50 000
Public Transport Infrastructure Systems: Unallocated									28 000	1 622 000		28 000	1 622 000
National Total		18 057 940	20 075 620	22 774 767	18 057 940	20 075 620	22 774 767	27 999 692	32 009 576	37 248 759	28 228 927	32 228 300	35 377 563

1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councilor Remuneration. See Appendix E7.

**APPENDIX E7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX E7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards			Councillor Remuneration				
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE															
A	Nelson Mandela	240 876	277 686	317 821	240 876	277 686	317 821	246 595	281 823	317 051					
B	EC101 Camdeboo	11 302	13 007	14 817	11 302	13 007	14 817				450	572	450	470	
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	12 337	13 981	15 909	12 337	13 981	15 909				470	520	409	427	
B	EC103 Ikwezi	4 590	5 140	5 845	4 590	5 140	5 845				310	324	310	324	
B	EC104 Makana	21 225	24 409	27 799	21 225	24 409	27 799				800	836	800	836	
B	EC105 Ndlambe	17 688	20 248	23 056	17 688	20 248	23 056				600	627	600	627	
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	10 741	11 259	12 819	10 741	11 259	12 819				598	728	598	728	
B	EC107 Baviaans	4 797	5 343	6 079	4 797	5 343	6 079				310	324	310	324	
B	EC108 Kouga	15 465	17 688	20 200	15 465	17 688	20 200				848	848	848	848	
B	EC109 Koukamma	8 958	9 948	11 338	8 958	9 948	11 338				520	409	520	409	
B	EC110 Cacadu District Municipality	4 456	6 071	6 946	4 456	6 071	6 946				1 145	899	1 145	899	
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		111 558	127 095	144 808	111 558	127 095	144 808	36 134	41 296	46 458	6 905	5 425	6 905	5 425	5 672
B	EC121 Mbashe	41 678	34 226	38 898	41 678	34 226	38 898				2 162	1 699	2 162	1 699	
B	EC122 Mquma	48 400	49 514	56 286	48 400	49 514	56 286				2 032	2 586	2 032	2 586	
B	EC123 Great Kei	9 445	10 369	11 790	9 445	10 369	11 790				624	624	624	491	
B	EC124 Amathlathlath	26 721	29 867	33 956	26 721	29 867	33 956				1 696	1 333	1 696	1 333	
B	EC125 Buffalo City	213 344	240 947	274 585	213 344	240 947	274 585				1 145	899	1 145	899	
B	EC126 Ngushwa	18 325	20 335	23 110	18 325	20 335	23 110				1 738	1 366	1 738	1 366	
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	27 854	31 311	35 593	27 854	31 311	35 593				416	327	416	327	
B	EC128 Nxuba	6 315	7 029	7 997	6 315	7 029	7 997								
B	EC129 Ntshongweni	11 544	131 289	149 367	11 544	131 289	149 367				146 314	146 314	146 314	146 314	
Total: Amathlathlath Municipalities		503 625	554 888	631 564	503 625	554 888	631 564	128 024	146 314	164 603	10 368	8 147	10 368	8 147	8 517
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethimba	12 270	14 058	16 021	12 270	14 058	16 021				763	600	763	600	
B	EC132 Tsolwana	7 324	8 060	9 162	7 324	8 060	9 162				790	621	790	621	
B	EC133 Inkwanca	5 295	5 826	6 627	5 295	5 826	6 627				389	474	389	474	
B	EC134 Luthanjani	32 727	37 250	42 396	32 727	37 250	42 396				1 766	1 846	1 766	1 846	
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	35 520	29 935	34 020	35 520	29 935	34 020				2 393	1 966	2 393	1 966	
B	EC136 Emafaleni	20 997	22 192	25 221	20 997	22 192	25 221				1 613	1 325	1 613	1 325	
B	EC137 Engobozo	25 588	20 627	23 443	25 588	20 627	23 443				1 314	1 033	1 314	1 033	
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	10 818	11 887	13 515	10 818	11 887	13 515				551	433	551	433	
B	EC139 Chris Hani District Municipality	99 425	112 741	128 183	99 425	112 741	128 183				26 477	26 477	26 477	26 477	
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		249 964	262 574	298 587	249 964	262 574	298 587	20 593	23 535	26 477	10 146	7 972	10 146	7 972	8 334

**APPENDIX E7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)		
B	EC141 Elundini	26 913	21 980	24 984	21 980	24 984	21 980	21 980	24 984	21 980	21 980	24 984	21 980	21 980	24 984	21 980	21 980		
B	EC142 Senqun	26 293	28 790	32 726	28 790	32 726	28 790	28 790	32 726	28 790	28 790	32 726	28 790	28 790	32 726	28 790	28 790		
B	EC143 Matielale	6 869	7 490	8 539	7 490	8 539	7 490	7 490	8 539	7 490	7 490	8 539	7 490	7 490	8 539	7 490	7 490		
B	EC144 Ganiap	7 506	8 373	9 530	8 373	9 530	8 373	8 373	9 530	8 373	8 373	9 530	8 373	8 373	9 530	8 373	8 373		
C	DC14 - Ukhahlamba District Municipality	47 995	52 221	59 366	52 221	59 366	52 221	52 221	59 366	52 221	52 221	59 366	52 221	52 221	59 366	52 221	52 221		
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	115 575	118 855	135 145	115 575	118 855	135 145	118 855	135 145	118 855	118 855	135 145	118 855	118 855	135 145	118 855	118 855		
B	EC151 Mbitzana	35 200	32 895	37 387	32 895	37 387	32 895	32 895	37 387	32 895	32 895	37 387	32 895	32 895	37 387	32 895	32 895		
B	EC152 Ntshankulu	22 799	18 344	20 848	18 344	20 848	18 344	18 344	20 848	18 344	18 344	20 848	18 344	18 344	20 848	18 344	18 344		
B	EC153 Nquneni	38 926	32 248	36 655	32 248	36 655	32 248	32 248	36 655	32 248	32 248	36 655	32 248	32 248	36 655	32 248	32 248		
B	EC154 Port St Johns	24 114	19 503	22 165	19 503	22 165	19 503	19 503	22 165	19 503	19 503	22 165	19 503	19 503	22 165	19 503	19 503		
B	EC155 Nyandeni	43 438	38 695	43 978	38 695	43 978	38 695	38 695	43 978	38 695	38 695	43 978	38 695	38 695	43 978	38 695	38 695		
B	EC156 Mhlotlo	33 480	29 705	33 760	29 705	33 760	29 705	29 705	33 760	29 705	29 705	33 760	29 705	29 705	33 760	29 705	29 705		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	55 092	57 873	65 827	57 873	65 827	57 873	57 873	65 827	57 873	57 873	65 827	57 873	57 873	65 827	57 873	57 873		
C	DC15 - O.R. Tambo District Municipality	159 493	167 402	190 360	159 493	190 360	159 493	159 493	190 360	159 493	159 493	190 360	159 493	159 493	190 360	159 493	159 493		
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	412 541	396 665	450 979	412 541	396 665	450 979	396 665	450 979	396 665	396 665	450 979	396 665	396 665	450 979	396 665	396 665		
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	64 636	49 298	35 460	49 298	35 460	49 298	49 298	35 460	49 298	49 298	35 460	49 298	49 298	35 460	49 298	49 298		
B	EC05b3 Matielale	16 562	31 199	35 831	31 199	35 831	31 199	31 199	35 831	31 199	31 199	35 831	31 199	31 199	35 831	31 199	31 199		
C	DC44 - Alfred Nzo District Municipality	64 528	56 350	59 417	56 350	59 417	56 350	56 350	59 417	56 350	56 350	59 417	56 350	56 350	59 417	56 350	56 350		
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	145 727	136 848	130 707	136 848	130 707	136 848	136 848	130 707	136 848	136 848	130 707	136 848	136 848	130 707	136 848	136 848		
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	1 779 867	1 874 611	2 109 632	1 779 867	1 874 611	2 109 632	1 874 611	2 109 632	1 874 611	1 874 611	2 109 632	1 874 611	1 874 611	2 109 632	1 874 611	1 874 611		

**APPENDIX E-7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration												
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)										
GAUTENG																				
A	Ekurhuleni	553 938	636 210	734 929	553 938	636 210	734 929	637 394	728 450	819 506										
A	City of Johannesburg	616 387	683 792	798 349	616 387	683 792	798 349	1 636 462	1 870 242	2 104 022										
A	City of Tshwane	300 956	295 295	343 694	300 956	295 295	343 694	701 694	801 935	902 177										
B	GT10261 Nokeng tsa Taemane	11 527	12 782	14 616	11 527	12 782	14 616													
B	GT10262 Kungwini	27 936	31 778	36 319	27 936	31 778	36 319													
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	1 801	2 695	3 096	1 801	2 695	3 096	12 550	14 343	16 135										
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		41 264	47 255	54 031	41 264	47 255	54 031	12 550	14 343	16 135										
B	GT421 Emfuleni	193 117	226 079	258 205	193 117	226 079	258 205													
B	GT422 Midvaal	15 500	17 539	20 094	15 500	17 539	20 094													
B	GT423 Lesedi	18 963	21 958	25 049	18 963	21 958	25 049													
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	2 191	3 359	3 930	2 191	3 359	3 930	138 186	157 926	177 667										
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		229 772	268 935	307 279	229 772	268 935	307 279	138 186	157 926	177 667										
B	GT481 Mogale City	68 282	77 991	89 415	68 282	77 991	89 415													
B	GT482 Randfontein	29 680	33 953	38 849	29 680	33 953	38 849													
B	GT483 Westonaria	43 106	34 177	39 053	43 106	34 177	39 053													
C	DC38 West Rand District Municipality	3 365	5 103	5 903	3 365	5 103	5 903	87 938	100 501	113 064										
Total: West Rand Municipalities		144 432	151 225	173 220	144 432	151 225	173 220	87 938	100 501	113 064										
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		1 886 749	2 080 712	2 411 502	1 886 749	2 080 712	2 411 502	3 214 222	3 673 397	4 132 572										
Total: National Financial Year		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)
Total: National Financial Year		1 886 749	2 080 712	2 411 502	1 886 749	2 080 712	2 411 502	3 214 222	3 673 397	4 132 572	6 784	5 330	6 784	6 784	5 330	6 784	6 784	5 330	6 784	5 330

**APPENDIX E-7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration							
		National Financial Year (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)					
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A	eThekweni	623 857	718 190	825 373	509 418	582 193	654 967	509 418	582 193	654 967					
B	KZ211 Vukomo	14 045	10 676	12 136	10 676	12 136	14 045	10 676	12 136	14 045	848	666	697	848	666
B	KZ212 Umhlanga	8 169	9 115	10 390	9 115	10 390	8 169	9 115	10 390	8 169	763	600	627	763	600
B	KZ213 Umhlanga	29 134	26 497	30 116	26 497	30 116	29 134	26 497	30 116	29 134	1 925	1 512	1 581	1 925	1 512
B	KZ214 Umhlanga	15 676	13 367	15 195	13 367	15 195	15 676	13 367	15 195	15 676	763	600	627	763	600
B	KZ215 Umhlanga	10 022	7 903	8 983	7 903	8 983	10 022	7 903	8 983	10 022	468	368	385	468	368
B	KZ216 Umhlanga	29 551	33 331	37 982	33 331	37 982	29 551	33 331	37 982	29 551	25 118	28 706	32 295	25 118	28 706
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	65 403	74 685	84 931	65 403	74 685	84 931	65 403	74 685	84 931	32 295	32 295	32 295	32 295	32 295
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	171 999	175 576	199 732	171 999	175 576	199 732	171 999	175 576	199 732	4 768	3 746	3 916	4 768	3 746
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	19 354	17 601	20 023	17 601	20 023	19 354	17 601	20 023	19 354	1 145	899	940	1 145	899
B	KZ222 uMshwathi	11 171	12 502	14 304	11 171	12 502	14 304	11 171	12 502	14 304	890	700	731	890	700
B	KZ223 uMshwathi	7 082	7 238	8 243	7 082	7 238	8 243	7 082	7 238	8 243	364	286	299	364	286
B	KZ224 uMshwathi	7 404	7 035	7 995	7 035	7 995	7 404	7 035	7 995	7 404	553	435	454	553	435
B	KZ225 uMshwathi	119 512	136 640	155 965	119 512	136 640	155 965	119 512	136 640	155 965	728	572	598	728	572
B	KZ226 uMshwathi	8 803	11 682	10 013	8 803	11 682	10 013	8 803	11 682	10 013	676	531	556	676	531
B	KZ227 uMshwathi	11 211	9 274	10 551	9 274	10 551	11 211	9 274	10 551	11 211	88 644	101 308	113 971	88 644	101 308
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	45 477	54 217	61 724	45 477	54 217	61 724	45 477	54 217	61 724	113 971	113 971	113 971	113 971	113 971
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	232 894	253 309	288 819	232 894	253 309	288 819	232 894	253 309	288 819	4 357	3 423	3 579	4 357	3 423
B	KZ232 Emma's	32 360	36 593	41 699	36 593	41 699	32 360	36 593	41 699	32 360	2 120	1 666	1 741	2 120	1 666
B	KZ233 Emma's	17 526	19 257	21 884	19 257	21 884	17 526	19 257	21 884	17 526	1 040	818	855	1 040	818
B	KZ234 Emma's	8 971	9 882	11 256	9 882	11 256	8 971	9 882	11 256	8 971	594	466	488	594	466
B	KZ235 Emma's	20 346	19 387	22 040	19 387	22 040	20 346	19 387	22 040	20 346	1 102	866	906	1 102	866
B	KZ236 Emma's	18 621	20 631	23 448	20 631	23 448	18 621	20 631	23 448	18 621	1 197	940	983	1 197	940
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	67 765	78 978	89 623	67 765	78 978	89 623	67 765	78 978	89 623	25 041	22 259	25 041	25 041	22 259
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	165 589	184 729	209 950	165 589	184 729	209 950	165 589	184 729	209 950	6 053	4 756	4 972	6 053	4 756
B	KZ241 Endumeni	8 055	9 112	10 399	9 112	10 399	8 055	9 112	10 399	8 055	509	400	418	509	400
B	KZ242 Endumeni	20 975	20 937	23 794	20 937	23 794	20 975	20 937	23 794	20 975	1 272	999	1 045	1 272	999
B	KZ243 Endumeni	27 149	20 295	23 065	20 295	23 065	27 149	20 295	23 065	27 149	1 769	1 390	1 453	1 769	1 390
B	KZ244 Endumeni	15 818	13 108	14 915	13 108	14 915	15 818	13 108	14 915	15 818	890	700	731	890	700
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	47 547	53 373	60 686	47 547	53 373	60 686	47 547	53 373	60 686	15 009	15 009	15 009	15 009	15 009
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	119 544	116 825	132 859	119 544	116 825	132 859	119 544	116 825	132 859	4 440	3 489	3 647	4 440	3 489
B	KZ252 Newcastle	90 042	105 278	119 853	105 278	119 853	90 042	105 278	119 853	90 042	553	435	454	553	435
B	KZ253 Newcastle	5 528	4 073	4 636	4 073	4 636	5 528	4 073	4 636	5 528	1 040	818	855	1 040	818
B	KZ254 Newcastle	14 326	14 974	17 022	14 974	17 022	14 326	14 974	17 022	14 326	26 790	30 617	34 444	26 790	30 617
C	DC25 Amathuba District Municipality	13 911	16 676	18 988	13 911	16 676	18 988	13 911	16 676	18 988	34 444	34 444	34 444	34 444	34 444
	Total: Amathuba Municipalities	123 808	141 001	160 499	123 808	141 001	160 499	123 808	141 001	160 499	1 593	1 252	1 309	1 593	1 252

**APPENDIX E-7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	12 356	11 625	13 218	12 356	11 625	13 218	594	466	488
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	19 622	19 050	21 662	19 050	19 050	21 662	933	733	766
B	KZ263 Aluqulusi	22 589	24 934	28 370	22 589	24 934	28 370	1 654	1 299	1 358
B	KZ265 Nongoma	25 030	21 525	24 465	25 030	21 525	24 465	1 611	1 266	1 323
B	KZ266 Uthmanzi	27 710	27 880	27 880	27 710	24 523	27 880	1 993	1 566	1 637
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	69 197	78 860	89 671	69 197	78 860	89 671	18 344	20 965	23 585
Total: Zululand Municipalities		176 504	180 518	205 266	176 504	180 518	205 266	6 784	5 330	5 573
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	20 869	15 687	17 830	20 869	15 687	17 830	1 353	1 111	1 353
B	KZ272 Jozi	26 310	21 320	24 234	26 310	21 320	24 234	1 717	1 349	1 410
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	6 775	4 177	4 750	6 775	4 177	4 750	553	435	454
B	KZ274 Hibbisa	20 211	16 733	19 020	20 211	16 733	19 020	1 925	1 512	1 581
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	5 898	5 173	5 896	5 898	5 173	5 896	520	409	427
C	DC27 Umkhanyake District Municipality	51 826	53 752	61 073	51 826	53 752	61 073	10 156	11 607	13 058
Total: Umkhanyake Municipalities		131 888	116 843	132 803	131 888	116 843	132 803	6 068	4 767	4 984
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	14 777	13 244	15 061	14 777	13 244	15 061	1 301	1 022	1 068
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	61 266	69 177	78 844	61 266	69 177	78 844	780	641	641
B	KZ283 Ntambama	8 894	6 131	6 972	8 894	6 131	6 972	2 205	1 732	1 811
B	KZ284 Ntlatlazi	30 730	25 148	28 602	30 730	25 148	28 602	466	366	383
B	KZ285 Mthopani	10 799	8 006	9 104	10 799	8 006	9 104	1 405	1 104	1 154
B	KZ286 Nkandla	20 897	15 033	17 085	20 897	15 033	17 085	1 405	1 104	1 154
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	47 968	54 653	62 184	47 968	54 653	62 184	79 393	90 735	102 077
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		195 331	191 392	217 852	195 331	191 392	217 852	6 157	4 838	5 057
B	KZ291 eNdongakusuka	19 513	21 198	24 127	19 513	21 198	24 127	1 357	1 066	1 115
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	22 271	24 814	28 407	22 271	24 814	28 407	1 569	1 233	1 289
B	KZ293 Ndsetwe	23 444	18 834	21 409	23 444	18 834	21 409	1 093	858	897
B	KZ294 Mphumulo	18 488	14 666	16 667	18 488	14 666	16 667	29 568	33 792	38 016
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	53 747	62 250	70 787	53 747	62 250	70 787	29 568	33 792	38 016
Total: iLembe Municipalities		137 463	141 762	161 397	137 463	141 762	161 397	4 018	3 157	3 301
B	KZ501 Ingwe	18 099	15 374	17 473	18 099	15 374	17 473	1 040	818	855
B	KZ502 Kwa Sani	4 645	3 824	4 349	4 645	3 824	4 349	395	310	324
B	KZ504 Greater Kokstad	14 589	16 340	18 613	14 589	16 340	18 613	466	366	366
B	KZ505 Uthuliweze	17 876	15 423	17 533	17 876	15 423	17 533	1 197	940	983
B	KZ506 Umzimkhulu	28 089	25 952	29 496	28 089	25 952	29 496	1 526	1 199	1 254
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	49 821	64 860	73 933	49 821	64 860	73 933	1 018	800	836
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		133 118	141 773	161 398	133 118	141 773	161 398	5 642	4 433	4 635
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		2 211 995	2 361 918	2 695 948	2 211 995	2 361 918	2 695 948	49 880	39 191	40 973

**APPENDIX E-7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)				
LIMPOPO														
B	NP0342 Makhohlanamaga	41 527	46 206	41 527	46 206	52 511			2 586	2 125	2 032	2 586	2 032	2 125
B	NP0343 Fetakgomo	15 178	14 179	15 178	14 179	16 115			1 353	1 111	1 353	1 353	1 063	1 111
B	NP0344 Greater Marble Hall	20 251	22 353	20 251	22 353	25 415			1 145	940	1 145	1 145	899	940
B	NP0345 Greater Groblersdal	38 241	42 737	38 241	42 737	48 381			2 417	1 985	2 417	2 417	1 899	1 985
B	NP0346 Greater Tubatse	39 410	40 990	39 410	40 990	46 594			2 417	1 899	2 417	2 417	1 899	1 985
C	DC37 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	96 958	106 618	121 226	106 618	121 226	27 841	31 818	35 796	27 841	31 818	35 796	27 841	31 818
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities	251 564	273 083	310 443	273 083	310 443	27 841	31 818	35 796	27 841	31 818	35 796	27 841	31 818
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	40 925	42 837	40 925	42 837	48 704			2 544	2 090	2 544	2 544	1 999	2 090
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	39 098	43 155	39 098	43 155	49 065			2 205	1 811	2 205	2 205	1 732	1 811
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	61 813	68 130	61 813	68 130	77 510			1 357	1 115	1 357	1 357	1 066	1 115
B	NP334 Ba-Pheaborwa	18 851	20 200	18 851	20 200	23 010			1 249	981	1 249	1 249	981	1 026
B	NP335 Mardung	17 188	16 759	17 188	16 759	19 058			35 909	41 039	35 909	41 039	46 168	46 168
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	116 742	142 167	116 742	142 167	161 826	35 909	41 039	46 168	35 909	41 039	46 168	35 909	41 039
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	294 617	333 248	379 174	333 248	379 174	35 909	41 039	46 168	35 909	41 039	46 168	35 909	41 039
B	NP341 Musina	9 345	10 151	9 345	10 151	11 577			572	450	572	572	450	470
B	NP342 Middel	15 332	12 859	15 332	12 859	14 618			1 145	899	1 145	1 145	899	940
B	NP343 Thulamela	81 513	89 313	81 513	89 313	101 558			28 877	28 877	28 877	28 877	28 877	32 486
B	NP344 Mkhado	73 824	81 514	73 824	81 514	92 708			25 267	32 486	25 267	25 267	32 486	32 486
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	132 937	155 647	132 937	155 647	176 977	35 267	28 877	32 486	25 267	28 877	32 486	25 267	28 877
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	312 951	349 485	397 437	349 485	397 437	25 267	28 877	32 486	25 267	28 877	32 486	25 267	28 877
B	NP351 Blouberg	26 134	26 026	26 134	26 026	29 381			65 302	74 631	65 302	65 302	74 631	83 960
B	NP352 Aganang	22 887	23 768	22 887	23 768	27 013			65 302	74 631	65 302	65 302	74 631	83 960
B	NP353 Molemole	21 955	24 432	21 955	24 432	27 779			1 526	1 199	1 526	1 526	1 199	1 254
B	NP354 Polokwane	125 598	141 171	125 598	141 171	160 681			1 873	1 472	1 873	1 873	1 472	1 538
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	36 333	40 333	36 333	40 333	45 852			1 301	1 022	1 301	1 301	1 022	1 068
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	76 521	90 827	103 326	90 827	103 326	65 302	74 631	83 960	65 302	74 631	83 960	65 302	74 631
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	309 429	346 556	394 233	346 556	394 233	65 302	74 631	83 960	65 302	74 631	83 960	65 302	74 631
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	18 944	19 830	18 944	19 830	22 623			848	666	848	848	666	697
B	NP362 Lephalale	28 873	32 231	28 873	32 231	36 679			1 018	800	1 018	1 018	800	836
B	NP364 Mookgopong	7 538	8 173	7 538	8 173	9 315			416	327	416	416	327	342
B	NP365 Modimolle	17 992	19 992	17 992	19 992	22 787			678	533	678	678	533	557
B	NP366 Bela Bela	16 185	18 434	14 239	16 185	18 434			636	500	636	636	500	522
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	78 251	88 532	100 665	88 532	100 665			55 934	49 719	55 934	55 934	49 719	55 934
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	4 040	6 084	4 040	6 084	6 984	43 504	49 719	55 934	43 504	49 719	55 934	43 504	49 719
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	169 878	191 027	217 486	169 878	217 486	43 504	49 719	55 934	43 504	49 719	55 934	43 504	49 719
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	1 338 439	1 493 398	1 698 773	1 338 439	1 698 773	197 824	226 084	254 345	197 824	226 084	254 345	197 824	226 084
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	1 338 439	1 493 398	1 698 773	1 338 439	1 698 773	197 824	226 084	254 345	197 824	226 084	254 345	197 824	226 084

**APPENDIX E-7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year					
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)			
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Lutuli	48 092	53 779	61 137	48 092	53 779	61 137	1 866	1 466	1 532	1 866	1 466	1 532
B	MP302 Mskotlwa	32 927	37 459	42 650	32 927	37 459	42 650	1 357	1 066	1 115	1 357	1 066	1 115
B	MP303 Mkhondo	29 938	33 081	37 632	29 938	33 081	37 632	1 272	999	1 045	1 272	999	1 045
B	MP304 Plety Ka Seme	26 298	30 184	34 321	26 298	30 184	34 321	890	700	731	890	700	731
B	MP305 Lekwa	24 955	28 163	32 095	24 955	28 163	32 095	1 145	899	940	1 145	899	940
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	14 125	16 008	18 206	14 125	16 008	18 206	572	450	470	572	450	470
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	65 331	73 988	84 466	65 331	73 988	84 466	1 471	1 145	1 206	1 471	1 145	1 206
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	2 642	2 957	3 440	2 642	2 957	3 440	147 159	168 181	189 204	147 159	168 181	189 204
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	244 308	275 619	313 946	244 308	275 619	313 946	147 159	168 181	189 204	147 159	168 181	189 204
B	MP311 Delmas	16 203	18 387	20 935	16 203	18 387	20 935	636	500	522	636	500	522
B	MP312 Emalaheni	60 811	68 104	77 899	60 811	68 104	77 899	77 899	39 856	44 333	77 899	39 856	44 333
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	30 611	34 902	39 856	30 611	34 902	39 856	12 587	14 333	16 079	12 587	14 333	16 079
B	MP314 Enakhezini	11 214	12 587	14 333	11 214	12 587	14 333	68 262	76 737	87 235	68 262	76 737	87 235
B	MP315 Thembehle	68 262	76 737	87 235	68 262	76 737	87 235	80 102	91 047	102 992	80 102	91 047	102 992
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	70 302	80 102	91 047	70 302	80 102	91 047	2 559	2 694	2 830	2 559	2 694	2 830
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	2 299	2 559	2 694	2 299	2 559	2 694	186 129	212 719	239 309	186 129	212 719	239 309
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	259 702	293 378	333 999	259 702	293 378	333 999	186 129	212 719	239 309	186 129	212 719	239 309
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	23 774	26 498	30 195	23 774	26 498	30 195	975	766	801	975	766	801
B	MP322 Mboobela	102 361	112 832	128 511	102 361	112 832	128 511	594	466	488	594	466	488
B	MP323 Umjindi	14 784	16 280	18 562	14 784	16 280	18 562	2 883	2 265	2 368	2 883	2 265	2 368
B	MP324 Nkomazi	81 926	90 335	102 717	81 926	90 335	102 717	113 511	100 899	113 511	113 511	100 899	113 511
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	110 647	151 679	173 175	110 647	151 679	173 175	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	6 485	11 001	12 657	6 485	11 001	12 657	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	339 976	408 625	465 817	339 976	408 625	465 817	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287	88 287
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	843 986	977 623	1 113 762	843 986	977 623	1 113 762	421 574	481 799	542 024	421 574	481 799	542 024
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	843 986	977 623	1 113 762	843 986	977 623	1 113 762	421 574	481 799	542 024	421 574	481 799	542 024

APPENDIX E-7:
 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
 EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration		
	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE									
B NC451 Moshaweng	18 459	21 159	24 075	18 459	21 159	24 075	1 093	858	897
B NC452 Gha-Segonyana	19 385	21 789	24 772	19 385	21 789	24 772	763	600	627
B NC453 Gannagara	5 281	7 101	8 136	5 281	7 101	8 136	416	327	342
C DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	14 741	8 224	9 869	14 741	8 224	9 869	16 988	19 414	21 841
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities	57 866	58 273	66 352	57 866	58 273	66 352	2 993	2 351	2 458
B NC061 Richtersveld	3 596	4 061	4 625	3 596	4 061	4 625	416	327	342
B NC062 Nama Khoi	10 160	11 724	13 375	10 160	11 724	13 375	884	695	726
B NC064 Kamiesberg	3 545	4 030	4 590	3 545	4 030	4 590	553	435	454
B NC065 Hantam	6 065	6 886	7 842	6 065	6 886	7 842	468	368	385
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	3 918	4 349	4 950	3 918	4 349	4 950	553	435	454
B NC067 Kwa-Ma	3 690	4 064	4 628	3 690	4 064	4 628	553	435	454
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 882	2 096	2 395	1 882	2 096	2 395	15 745	17 995	20 244
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	32 855	37 209	42 405	32 855	37 209	42 405	4 021	3 160	3 303
B NC071 Ubantu	5 541	6 198	7 053	5 541	6 198	7 053	416	327	342
B NC072 Umsobomvu	9 275	10 581	12 035	9 275	10 581	12 035	520	409	427
B NC073 Erntaniyani	10 869	12 558	14 299	10 869	12 558	14 299	728	572	598
B NC074 Karesberg	3 589	4 006	4 559	3 589	4 006	4 559	364	286	299
B NC075 Renosterberg	4 334	4 905	5 579	4 334	4 905	5 579	553	435	454
B NC076 Thembelille	4 118	4 622	5 264	4 118	4 622	5 264	553	435	454
B NC077 Syabemba	6 023	6 883	7 832	6 023	6 883	7 832	416	327	342
B NC078 Svanucuma	10 295	11 513	13 106	10 295	11 513	13 106	468	368	385
C DC7 Karoo District Municipality	2 985	3 713	4 238	2 985	3 713	4 238	13 857	15 745	17 995
Total: Karoo Municipalities	57 030	64 979	73 965	57 030	64 979	73 965	4 904	3 853	4 028
B NC081 Mier	2 938	2 905	2 938	2 938	2 905	2 938	395	310	324
B NC082 /Kaii Garib	14 577	15 429	17 604	14 577	15 429	17 604	636	500	522
B NC083 /Klara Huis	15 913	18 666	21 306	15 913	18 666	21 306	975	766	801
B NC084 /Kheis	4 642	5 088	5 792	4 642	5 088	5 792	553	435	454
B NC085 Tsantsabane	8 602	9 107	9 166	8 602	9 107	9 166	572	450	470
B NC086 Kgatelopele	4 391	4 981	5 675	4 391	4 981	5 675	416	327	342
C DC8 Svanud District Municipality	4 474	4 989	5 695	4 474	4 989	5 695	21 053	24 060	27 068
Total: Svanud Municipalities	55 538	61 165	68 542	55 538	61 165	68 542	4 311	3 387	3 541
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	50 356	58 016	66 244	50 356	58 016	66 244	676	531	556
B NC092 Dilgatleng	13 668	15 513	17 641	13 668	15 513	17 641	468	385	385
B NC093 Magareng	8 883	10 158	11 550	8 883	10 158	11 550	1 060	833	871
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	19 708	22 445	25 552	19 708	22 445	25 552	41 472	47 396	53 321
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	95 993	110 604	126 110	95 993	110 604	126 110	2 968	2 332	2 438
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	299 282	332 231	377 373	299 282	332 231	377 373	19 196	15 083	15 769

**APPENDIX E-7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration		
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele	45 539	51 196	58 210	45 539	51 196	58 210	2 445	1 921	2 009
B	NW372 Mafikeng	88 000	98 600	112 279	88 000	98 600	112 279			
B	NW373 Rustenburg	87 839	92 464	105 694	87 839	92 464	105 694	520	409	427
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	12 842	14 569	16 579	12 842	14 569	16 579	2 544	1 999	2 090
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	70 090	79 571	90 468	70 090	79 571	90 468			
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	4 663	7 821	9 022	4 663	7 821	9 022	134 418	153 621	172 823
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	308 973	344 220	392 452	308 973	344 220	392 452	5 509	4 329	4 526
B	NW381 Ratlou	18 983	21 138	24 023	18 983	21 138	24 023	1 197	940	983
B	NW382 Tswaing	18 522	20 665	23 505	18 522	20 665	23 505	1 102	866	906
B	NW383 Marikeng	37 640	42 446	48 334	37 640	42 446	48 334	1 611	1 266	1 323
B	NW384 Disoboda	22 935	25 752	29 331	22 935	25 752	29 331	1 442	1 184	1 184
B	NW385 Zeenust	23 231	25 847	29 388	23 231	25 847	29 388	63 164	72 187	81 211
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	87 960	102 705	116 776	87 960	102 705	116 776	63 164	72 187	81 211
	Total: Central Municipalities	209 271	238 553	271 358	209 271	238 553	271 358	5 352	4 205	4 396
B	NW391 Kagisano	17 640	18 335	20 823	17 640	18 335	20 823	1 197	940	983
B	NW392 Naledi	10 271	11 581	13 203	10 271	11 581	13 203	763	600	627
B	NW393 Mmusa	9 428	10 461	11 911	9 428	10 461	11 911	624	491	513
B	NW394 Greater Taung	28 311	31 112	35 365	28 311	31 112	35 365	2 289	1 799	1 880
B	NW395 Motopo	3 877	3 544	4 033	3 877	3 544	4 033	632	497	519
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	8 373	9 294	10 593	8 373	9 294	10 593	572	450	470
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	57 171	66 573	75 676	57 171	66 573	75 676	14 463	16 529	18 596
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	135 070	150 901	171 603	135 070	150 901	171 603	7 137	5 608	5 863
B	NW401 Venersdorp	14 065	15 894	18 076	14 065	15 894	18 076	520	409	427
B	NW402 Pocheersdorp	28 189	32 404	37 050	28 189	32 404	37 050			
B	NW403 Klerksdorp	111 882	128 716	146 924	111 882	128 716	146 924	678	533	557
B	NW404 Maqunisi Hills	23 322	26 665	30 334	23 322	26 665	30 334			
B	NW405 Merifong City	68 625	63 499	72 771	68 625	63 499	72 771	67 485	77 126	86 767
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	4 562	8 238	9 485	4 562	8 238	9 485	67 485	77 126	86 767
	Total: Southern Municipalities	250 644	275 416	314 640	250 644	275 416	314 640	1 199	942	985
	Total: North West Municipalities	903 959	1 009 090	1 149 854	903 959	1 009 090	1 149 854	19 197	15 084	15 769

**APPENDIX E-7:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Number	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration									
		2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2006/07 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)							
WESTERN CAPE																	
A	City of Cape Town	311 970	327 816	388 837	968 837	1 107 242	1 245 648	968 837	1 107 242	1 245 648							
B	WC011 Matzikama	10 280	11 725	13 406	10 280	11 725	13 406	10 280	11 725	13 406	453	551	433	453	433	453	453
B	WC012 Cederberg	8 527	9 553	10 901	8 527	9 553	10 901	8 527	9 553	10 901	624	624	491	624	491	513	513
B	WC013 Bergriver	7 114	8 056	9 228	7 114	8 056	9 228	7 114	8 056	9 228	531	531	531	531	531	556	556
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	11 239	13 093	15 049	11 239	13 093	15 049	11 239	13 093	15 049	975	975	766	975	766	801	801
B	WC015 Swardland	8 504	9 550	10 991	8 504	9 550	10 991	8 504	9 550	10 991	848	848	666	848	666	666	697
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	2 609	3 645	4 184	2 609	3 645	4 184	40 711	46 527	52 343	46 527	52 343	46 527	52 343	46 527	52 343	52 343
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	48 273	55 622	63 758	48 273	55 622	63 758	40 711	46 527	52 343	46 527	52 343	40 711	46 527	52 343	46 527	52 343
B	WC022 Witzenberg	14 279	16 057	18 348	14 279	16 057	18 348	14 279	16 057	18 348	890	890	700	890	700	731	731
B	WC023 Drakenstein	24 230	27 748	31 955	24 230	27 748	31 955	24 230	27 748	31 955	17 168	17 168	19 798	17 168	19 798	21 672	21 672
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	15 111	17 168	19 798	15 111	17 168	19 798	15 111	17 168	19 798	28 416	28 416	21 672	28 416	21 672	21 672	21 672
B	WC025 Breede Valley	21 672	24 800	28 416	21 672	24 800	28 416	21 672	24 800	28 416	18 478	21 095	21 095	18 478	21 095	21 095	21 095
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	16 071	18 478	21 095	16 071	18 478	21 095	16 071	18 478	21 095	125 303	143 203	161 103	125 303	143 203	161 103	161 103
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 132	2 155	2 537	2 132	2 155	2 537	125 303	143 203	161 103	143 203	161 103	125 303	143 203	161 103	161 103	161 103
	Total: Boland Municipalities	93 494	106 407	122 150	93 494	106 407	122 150	125 303	143 203	161 103	143 203	161 103	125 303	143 203	161 103	161 103	161 103
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	16 643	18 942	21 662	16 643	18 942	21 662	16 643	18 942	21 662	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643
B	WC032 Overstrand	12 213	14 240	16 302	12 213	14 240	16 302	12 213	14 240	16 302	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	5 341	6 227	7 116	5 341	6 227	7 116	5 341	6 227	7 116	7 999	7 999	7 999	7 999	7 999	7 999	7 999
B	WC034 Swellendam	6 180	7 014	7 999	6 180	7 014	7 999	6 180	7 014	7 999	2 815	3 230	3 230	2 815	3 230	3 230	3 230
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 909	2 815	3 230	1 909	2 815	3 230	21 924	25 056	28 188	25 056	28 188	21 924	25 056	28 188	28 188	28 188
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	42 285	49 238	56 309	42 285	49 238	56 309	21 924	25 056	28 188	25 056	28 188	21 924	25 056	28 188	28 188	28 188
B	WC041 Kammaland	6 257	7 004	7 973	6 257	7 004	7 973	6 257	7 004	7 973	6 257	6 257	6 257	6 257	6 257	6 257	6 257
B	WC042 Hessequa	8 670	10 164	11 608	8 670	10 164	11 608	8 670	10 164	11 608	10 164	10 164	10 164	10 164	10 164	10 164	10 164
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	13 294	15 590	17 852	13 294	15 590	17 852	13 294	15 590	17 852	24 568	24 568	24 568	24 568	24 568	24 568	24 568
B	WC044 George	24 568	28 454	32 635	24 568	28 454	32 635	24 568	28 454	32 635	13 458	15 617	17 831	13 458	15 617	17 831	17 831
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	13 458	15 617	17 831	13 458	15 617	17 831	13 458	15 617	17 831	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374
B	WC047 Bitou	7 809	9 080	10 374	7 809	9 080	10 374	7 809	9 080	10 374	10 575	12 223	13 980	10 575	12 223	13 980	13 980
B	WC048 Knysna	10 575	12 223	13 980	10 575	12 223	13 980	10 575	12 223	13 980	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	4 627	6 160	7 066	4 627	6 160	7 066	70 107	80 123	90 138	80 123	90 138	70 107	80 123	90 138	90 138	90 138
	Total: Eden District Municipality	89 258	104 292	119 320	89 258	104 292	119 320	70 107	80 123	90 138	80 123	90 138	70 107	80 123	90 138	90 138	90 138
B	WC051 Lingsburg	2 716	3 010	3 426	2 716	3 010	3 426	2 716	3 010	3 426	2 716	2 716	2 716	2 716	2 716	2 716	2 716
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 123	3 411	3 881	3 123	3 411	3 881	3 123	3 411	3 881	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 123
B	WC053 Beaufort West	8 758	10 126	11 537	8 758	10 126	11 537	8 758	10 126	11 537	3 798	4 273	4 754	3 798	4 273	4 754	4 754
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	5 845	4 178	4 754	5 845	4 178	4 754	3 324	3 798	4 273	3 798	4 273	3 324	3 798	4 273	4 754	4 754
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	20 441	20 724	23 598	20 441	20 724	23 598	3 324	3 798	4 273	3 798	4 273	3 324	3 798	4 273	4 754	4 754
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	605 720	664 099	773 973	605 720	664 099	773 973	1 230 206	1 405 950	1 581 694	1 405 950	1 581 694	1 230 206	1 405 950	1 581 694	1 581 694	1 581 694
	National Total	10 833 940	11 899 620	13 590 767	10 833 940	11 899 620	13 590 767	7 000 000	8 000 000	9 000 000	8 000 000	9 000 000	7 000 000	8 000 000	9 000 000	184 000	184 000

Printed by Creda Communications

ISBN 0 621 36163 1